$\underline{\textbf{Table of Contents}}$ 

Form 10-Q/June 30, 2023



# UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

# **Form 10-Q**

**QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2023

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from (not applicable) Commission file number 1-6880

# U.S. BANCORP

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware** 

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

41-0255900

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

# 800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402

(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

651-466-3000

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

(not applicable)

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

	Trading	Name of each exchange
Title of each class	symbols	on which registered
Common Stock, \$.01 par value per share	USB	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares (each representing 1/100th interest in a share of Series A Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$1.00)	USB PrA	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares (each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Series B Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$1.00)	USB PrH	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares (each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Series K Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$1.00)	USB PrP	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares (each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Series L Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$1.00)	USB PrQ	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares (each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Series M Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$1.00)	USB PrR	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares (each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Series O Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$1.00)	USB PrS	New York Stock Exchange
0.850% Medium-Term Notes, Series X (Senior), due June 7, 2024	USB/24B	New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months, and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

YES ☑ NO □

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).

YES ☑ NO □

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer  $\square$ Non-accelerated filer  $\square$  Accelerated filer □

Smaller reporting company □

Emerging growth company □

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.  $\Box$ 

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

YES □ NO ☑

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date.

Class Common Stock, \$0.01 Par Value Outstanding as of July 31, 2023 1,532,965,462 shares

# Table of Contents and Form 10-Q Cross Reference Index

Part I — Financial Information	
1) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (Item 2)	4
a) Overview	4
b) Statement of Income Analysis	5
c) Balance Sheet Analysis	7
d) Non-GAAP Financial Measures	32
e) Critical Accounting Policies	33
f) Controls and Procedures (Item 4)	33
2) Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk/Corporate Risk Profile (Item 3)	Ş
a) Overview	9
b) Credit Risk Management	11
c) Residual Value Risk Management	21
d) Operational Risk Management	21
e) Compliance Risk Management	21
f) Interest Rate Risk Management	21
g) Market Risk Management	23
h) Liquidity Risk Management	24
i) Capital Management	26
3) Line of Business Financial Review	27
4) Financial Statements (Item 1)	34
Part II — Other Information	
1) Legal Proceedings (Item 1)	82
2) Risk Factors (Item 1A)	82
3) Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds (Item 2)	82
4) Exhibits (Item 6)	82
5) Signature	83
6) Exhibits	84

#### "Safe Harbor" Statement under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995.

This quarterly report on Form 10-Q contains forward-looking statements about U.S. Bancorp. Statements that are not historical or current facts, including statements about beliefs and expectations, are forward-looking statements and are based on the information available to, and assumptions and estimates made by, management as of the date hereof. These forward-looking statements cover, among other things, future economic conditions and the anticipated future revenue, expenses, financial condition, asset quality, capital and liquidity levels, plans, prospects and operations of U.S. Bancorp. Forward-looking statements often use words such as "anticipates," "targets," "expects," "hopes," "estimates," "projects," "forecasts," "intends," "goals," "believes," "continue" and other similar expressions or future or conditional verbs such as "will," "may," "might," "should," "would" and "could."

Forward-looking statements involve inherent risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those set forth in forward-looking statements, including the following risks and uncertainties:

- Deterioration in general business and economic conditions or turbulence in domestic or global financial markets, which could adversely affect U.S. Bancorp's revenues and the values of its assets and liabilities, reduce the availability of funding to certain financial institutions, lead to a tightening of credit, and increase stock price volatility;
- Turmoil and volatility in the financial services industry, including failures or rumors of failures of other depository institutions, which could affect the ability of depository institutions, including U.S. Bank National Association, to attract and retain depositors, and could affect the ability of financial services providers, including U.S. Bancorp, to borrow or raise capital;
- Increases in Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") assessments due to bank failures;
- Actions taken by governmental agencies to stabilize the financial system and the effectiveness of such actions;
- Changes to regulatory capital, liquidity and resolution-related requirements applicable to large banking organizations in response to recent developments
  affecting the banking sector;
- Changes to statutes, regulations, or regulatory policies or practices, including capital and liquidity requirements, and the enforcement and interpretation of
  such laws and regulations, and U.S. Bancorp's ability to address or satisfy those requirements and other requirements or conditions imposed by regulatory
  entities;

- Changes in interest rates;
- · Increases in unemployment rates;
- Deterioration in the credit quality of its loan portfolios or in the value of the collateral securing those loans;
- · Risks related to originating and selling mortgages, including repurchase and indemnity demands, and related to U.S. Bancorp's role as a loan servicer;
- Impacts of current, pending or future litigation and governmental proceedings;
- · Increased competition from both banks and non-banks;
- Effects of climate change and related physical and transition risks;
- Changes in customer behavior and preferences and the ability to implement technological changes to respond to customer needs and meet competitive demands;
- · Breaches in data security;
- Failures or disruptions in or breaches of U.S. Bancorp's operational, technology or security systems or infrastructure, or those of third parties;
- · Failures to safeguard personal information;
- Impacts of pandemics, including the COVID-19 pandemic, natural disasters, terrorist activities, civil unrest, international hostilities and geopolitical events;
- Impacts of supply chain disruptions, rising inflation, slower growth or a recession;
- Failure to execute on strategic or operational plans;
- · Effects of mergers and acquisitions and related integration;
- Effects of critical accounting policies and judgments;
- Effects of changes in or interpretations of tax laws and regulations;
- Management's ability to effectively manage credit risk, market risk, operational risk, compliance risk, strategic risk, interest rate risk, liquidity risk and reputation risk; and
- The risks and uncertainties more fully discussed in the section entitled "Risk Factors" of U.S. Bancorp's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, and subsequent filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

In addition, U.S. Bancorp's acquisition of MUFG Union Bank, N.A. ("MUB") presents risks and uncertainties, including, among others: the risk that the cost savings, any revenue synergies and other anticipated benefits of the acquisition may not be realized or may take longer than anticipated to be realized; and the possibility that the combination of MUB with U.S. Bancorp, including the integration of MUB, may be more costly or difficult to complete than anticipated or have unanticipated adverse results.

In addition, factors other than these risks also could adversely affect U.S. Bancorp's results, and the reader should not consider these risks to be a complete set of all potential risks or uncertainties. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date hereof, and U.S. Bancorp undertakes no obligation to update them in light of new information or future events.

#### **Selected Financial Data** Table 1

	Three Months Ended June 30				Six Months Ended June 30				
(Dallace and Chause in Millians - Fusest Day Chaus Data)		2023		2022	Percent	2023	2022	Percent	
(Dollars and Shares in Millions, Except Per Share Data)  Condensed Income Statement		2023		2022	Change	2023	2022	Change	
Net interest income	\$	4,415	\$	3,435	28.5%	\$ 9,049	\$ 6,608	36.9%	
Taxable-equivalent adjustment (a)	φ	34	Ψ	29	17.2	68	56	21.4	
Net interest income (taxable-equivalent basis) (b)		4.449		3.464	28.4	9.117	6.664	36.8	
Noninterest income		2,726		2,548	7.0	5,233	4,944	5.8	
Total net revenue		7.175			19.3			23.6	
				6,012		14,350	11,608		
Noninterest expense		4,569		3,724	22.7	9,124	7,226	26.3	
Provision for credit losses		821		311	(0.7)	1,248	423		
Income before taxes		1,785		1,977	(9.7)	3,978	3,959	.5	
ncome taxes and taxable-equivalent adjustment		416		443	(6.1)	905	867	4.4	
Net income		1,369		1,534	(10.8)	3,073	3,092	(.6)	
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests		(8)		(3)	*	(14)	(4)	*	
Net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$	1,361	\$	1,531	(11.1)	\$ 3,059	\$ 3,088	(.9)	
Net income applicable to U.S. Bancorp common shareholders	\$	1,281	\$	1,464	(12.5)	\$ 2,873	\$ 2,930	(1.9)	
Per Common Share					, ,	, ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Earnings per share	\$	.84	\$	.99	(15.2)%	\$ 1.87	\$ 1.97	(5.1)%	
Diluted earnings per share	Ψ	.84	Ψ	.99	(15.2)	1.87	1.97	(5.1)	
Dividends declared per share		.48		.46	4.3	.96	.92	4.3	
Book value per share (c)		30.14		28.13	7.1	.00	.52	7.5	
Market value per share		33.04		46.02	(28.2)				
Average common shares outstanding		1,533		1,486	3.2	1,532	1,485	3.2	
Average common shares outstanding		1,533		1,487	3.1	1,533	1,486	3.2	
Financial Ratios		1,000		1,407	3.1	1,555	1,400	5.2	
Return on average assets		.81%		1.06%		.92%	1.08%		
Return on average common equity		10.9		13.9		12.5	13.3		
		2.90		2.59		3.00	2.51		
Net interest margin (taxable-equivalent basis) (a)									
Efficiency ratio (b)		63.7		62.1		63.5	62.4		
Net charge-offs as a percent of average loans outstanding		.67		.20		.53	.20		
Average Balances		00.047	•	004.407	40.00/	0007.700	0040.000	04.70/	
Loans	\$ 3	88,817	\$	324,187	19.9%	\$387,789	\$318,608	21.7%	
Loans held for sale		2,569		3,688	(30.3)	2,516	4,579	(45.1)	
nvestment securities (d)		59,824		171,296	(6.7)	162,957	173,019	(5.8)	
Earning assets		13,839		536,761	14.4	610,744	533,318	14.5	
Assets		73,012		579,911	16.1	669,251	578,663	15.7	
Noninterest-bearing deposits		13,758		120,827	(5.9)	121,705	124,375	(2.1)	
Deposits		97,265		456,516	8.9	503,758	455,352	10.6	
Short-term borrowings		54,172		23,294	*	45,369	21,178	*	
Long-term debt		42,771		31,390	36.3	41,902	32,177	30.2	
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity		53,822		49,166	9.5	53,248	51,304	3.8	
	Ju	ine 30, 2023	Dec	ember 31, 2022					
Period End Balances		70.400		000.615	/C 515:				
oans		79,428	\$	388,213	(2.3)%				
nvestment securities		56,159		161,650	(3.4)				
Assets		80,825		674,805	.9				
Deposits		21,600		524,976	(.6)				
Long-term debt		45,283		39,829	13.7				
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity		53,019		50,766	4.4				
Asset Quality									
Nonperforming assets	\$	1,085	\$	1,016	6.8%				
Allowance for credit losses		7,695		7,404	3.9				
Allowance for credit losses as a percentage of period-end loans Capital Ratios		2.03%		1.91%					
Common equity tier 1 capital		9.1%		8.4%					
Fier 1 capital		10.6		9.8					
Total risk-based capital		12.7		11.9					
everage		7.5		7.9					
Total leverage exposure		6.2		6.4					
Tangible common equity to tangible assets (b)		4.8		4.5					
Fangible common equity to tangible assets (b)		6.8		6.0					
Common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets, reflecting the full implementation of the		0.0		0.0					
current expected credit losses methodology (b)		8.9		8.1					
current expected credit losses methodology (b)		0.9		0.1					

3

<sup>(</sup>a) (b) (c) (d)

Not meaningful
Based on a federal income tax rate of 21 percent for those assets and liabilities whose income or expense is not included for federal income tax purposes.
See Non-GAAP Financial Measures beginning on page 32.
Calculated as U.S. Bancorp common shareholders' equity divided by common shares outstanding at end of the period.
Excludes unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale investment securities and any premiums or discounts recorded related to the transfer of investment securities at fair value from available-for-sale to held-to-maturity.

# Management's Discussion and Analysis

#### **OVERVIEW**

Earnings Summary U.S. Bancorp and its subsidiaries (the "Company") reported net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp of \$1.4 billion for the second quarter of 2023, or \$0.84 per diluted common share, compared with \$1.5 billion, or \$0.99 per diluted common share, for the second quarter of 2022. Return on average assets and return on average common equity were 0.81 percent and 10.9 percent, respectively, for the second quarter of 2023, compared with 1.06 percent and 13.9 percent, respectively, for the second quarter of 2023 included the impact of \$310 million of merger and integration-related charges associated with the acquisition of MUFG Union Bank, N.A. ("MUB"), \$243 million of provision for credit losses and an additional \$22 million of losses related to balance sheet repositioning and capital management actions. Combined, these items decreased diluted earnings per common share by \$0.28.

Total net revenue for the second quarter of 2023 was \$1.2 billion (19.3 percent) higher than the second quarter of 2022, reflecting a 28.5 percent increase in net interest income (28.4 percent on a taxable-equivalent basis) and a 7.0 percent increase in noninterest income. The increase in net interest income from the second quarter of 2022 was due to the impacts of rising interest rates on earning assets and the MUB acquisition. The increase in noninterest income reflected higher commercial products revenue, payment services revenue and trust and investment management fees.

Noninterest expense in the second quarter of 2023 was \$845 million (22.7 percent) higher than the second quarter of 2022, reflecting merger and integration charges and operating expenses related to the MUB acquisition, including core deposit intangible amortization expense, as well as increases in compensation and employee benefits expense to support business growth.

The provision for credit losses for the second quarter of 2023 of \$821 million was \$510 million higher than the second quarter of 2022, driven by the impacts of balance sheet repositioning and capital management actions, the acquisition of MUB, normalizing credit losses and continued economic uncertainty. Net charge-offs in the second quarter of 2023 were \$649 million, compared with \$161 million in the second quarter of 2022. Refer to "Corporate Risk Profile" for further information on the provision for credit losses, net charge-offs, nonperforming assets and other factors considered by the Company in assessing the credit quality of the loan portfolio and establishing the allowance for credit losses.

Net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp for the first six months of 2023 was \$3.1 billion, or \$1.87 per diluted common share, compared with \$3.1 billion, or \$1.97 per diluted common share, for the first six months of 2022. Return on average assets and return on average common equity were 0.92 percent and 12.5 percent, respectively, for the first six months of 2023, compared with 1.08 percent and 13.3 percent, respectively, for the first six months of 2022. The results for the first six months of 2023 included the impact of \$554 million of merger and integration-related charges, \$243 million of provision for credit losses and an additional \$22 million of losses related to balance sheet repositioning and capital management actions. Combined, these items decreased diluted earnings per common share by \$0.40.

Total net revenue for the first six months of 2023 was \$2.7 billion (23.6 percent) higher than the first six months of 2022, reflecting a 36.9 percent increase in net interest income. The increase in net interest income from the first six months of 2022 was due to the impacts of rising interest rates on earning assets and the MUB acquisition. The increase in noninterest income reflected higher trust and investment management fees, commercial products revenue and payment services revenue, partially offset by lower mortgage banking revenue and losses on securities.

Noninterest expense in the first six months of 2023 was \$1.9 billion (26.3 percent) higher than the first six months of 2022, reflecting merger and integration charges and operating expenses related to the MUB acquisition, including core deposit intangible amortization expense, as well as increases in compensation and employee benefits expense to support business growth.

The provision for credit losses for the first six months of 2023 of \$1.2 billion was \$825 million higher than the first six months of 2022, driven by the impacts of balance sheet repositioning and capital management actions, the acquisition of MUB, normalizing credit losses and continued economic uncertainty. Net charge-offs in the first six months of 2023 were \$1.0 billion, compared

with \$323 million in the first six months of 2022. Refer to "Corporate Risk Profile" for further information on the provision for credit losses, net charge-offs, nonperforming assets and other factors considered by the Company in assessing the credit quality of the loan portfolio and establishing the allowance for credit losses.

**MUFG Union Bank Acquisition** On December 1, 2022, the Company acquired MUB's core regional banking franchise from Mitsubishi UFJ Financial Group, Inc. ("MUFG"). Pursuant to the terms of the Share Purchase Agreement, the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding shares of common stock of MUB for a purchase price consisting of \$5.5 billion in cash and approximately 44 million shares of the Company's common stock. The Company also received additional MUB cash of \$3.5 billion upon completion of the acquisition, which is required to be repaid to MUFG on or prior to the fifth anniversary date of the completion of the purchase. On August 3, 2023, the Company completed a debt/equity conversion with MUFG. As a result, the Company repaid \$936 million of its debt obligation from the proceeds of the issuance of 24 million shares of common stock of the Company to an affiliate of MUFG (the "Debt/Equity Conversion"). After the Debt/Equity Conversion, the Company had a remaining repayment obligation of \$2.6 billion. On May 26, 2023, the Company merged MUB into U.S. Bank National Association ("USBNA"), the Company's primary banking subsidiary. The Company's results for the second quarter and first six months of 2023 reflect the full financial results of the acquired business.

#### STATEMENT OF INCOME ANALYSIS

**Net Interest Income** Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis, was \$4.4 billion in the second quarter and \$9.1 billion in the first six months of 2023, representing increases of \$985 million (28.4 percent) and \$2.5 billion (36.8 percent), respectively, compared with the same periods of 2022. The increases were primarily due to the impact of rising interest rates on earning assets and the acquisition of MUB. Average earning assets for the second quarter and first six months of 2023 were \$77.1 billion (14.4 percent) and \$77.4 billion (14.5 percent) higher, respectively, than the same periods of 2022, reflecting increases in loans and interest-bearing deposits with banks, partially offset by a decrease in investment securities. The net interest margin, on a taxable-equivalent basis, in the second quarter and first six months of 2023 was 2.90 percent and 3.00 percent, respectively, compared with 2.59 percent and 2.51 percent in the second quarter and first six months of 2022, respectively. The increase in net interest margin from the prior year was primarily due to the impact of higher rates on earning assets and the acquisition of MUB. Refer to the "Consolidated Daily Average Balance Sheet and Related Yields and Rates" table for further information on net interest income.

Average total loans in the second quarter and first six months of 2023 were \$64.6 billion (19.9 percent) and \$69.2 billion (21.7 percent) higher, respectively, than the same periods of 2022. The increases were driven by growth in the Company's legacy loan portfolio as well as balances from the MUB acquisition. Increases in residential mortgages, commercial loans, commercial real estate loans and credit card loans were partially offset by lower other retail loans. The increase in residential mortgages was driven by the impact related to the MUB acquisition, along with on-balance sheet loan activities and slower refinancing activity. The increase in commercial loans was due to higher utilization driven by working capital needs of corporate customers, slower payoffs given higher volatility in the capital markets, as well as core growth and the impact related to the MUB acquisition. The increase in commercial real estate loans was driven by the impact of the MUB acquisition, while the increase in credit cards loans was primarily driven by higher spend volumes, account growth and lower payment rates. The decrease in other retail loans was driven by lower auto loans primarily due to balance sheet repositioning and capital management actions, along with lower installment loans and lower retail leasing balances, partially offset by higher home equity and second mortgages.

Average investment securities in the second quarter and first six months of 2023 were \$11.5 billion (6.7 percent) and \$10.1 billion (5.8 percent) lower, respectively, than the same periods of 2022, driven by balance sheet repositioning and liquidity management in connection with the acquisition of MUB. The decrease from the prior year reflected sales of investments securities, partially offset by the impact of acquired MUB investment securities.

Average total deposits for the second quarter and first six months of 2023 were \$40.7 billion (8.9 percent) and \$48.4 billion (10.6 percent) higher, respectively, than the same periods of 2022. Average total savings deposits for the second quarter and first six months of 2023 were \$31.1 billion (10.1 percent) and \$37.3 billion (12.2 percent) higher, respectively, than the same periods of 2022, driven by increases in Corporate and Commercial Banking, and Consumer and Business Banking balances, including the impact of the MUB acquisition. Average time deposits for the second quarter and first six months of 2023 were \$16.7 billion (62.2 percent) and \$13.8 billion (53.6 percent) higher, respectively, than the same periods

U.S. Bancorp

5

#### Table 2 Noninterest Income

	Three Months Ended June 30			Six Months Ended June 30		
			Percent			Percent
(Dollars in Millions)	2023	2022	Change	2023	2022	Change
Card revenue	\$ 422	\$ 399	5.8%	\$ 782	\$ 737	6.1%
Corporate payment products revenue	190	172	10.5	379	330	14.8
Merchant processing services	436	425	2.6	823	788	4.4
Trust and investment management fees	621	566	9.7	1,211	1,066	13.6
Service charges	324	334	(3.0)	648	667	(2.8)
Commercial products revenue	358	290	23.4	692	556	24.5
Mortgage banking revenue	131	142	(7.7)	259	342	(24.3)
Investment products fees	68	59	15.3	136	121	12.4
Securities gains (losses), net	3	19	(84.2)	(29)	37	*
Other	173	142	21.8	332	300	10.7
Total noninterest income	\$2,726	\$2,548	7.0%	\$5,233	\$4,944	5.8%

Not meaningful

of the prior year, mainly due to the acquisition of MUB and increases in Consumer and Business Banking, and Wealth Management and Investment Services balances. Changes in time deposits are primarily related to those deposits managed as an alternative to other funding sources, based largely on relative pricing and liquidity characteristics. Average noninterest-bearing deposits for the second quarter and first six months of 2023 were \$7.1 billion (5.9 percent) and \$2.7 billion (2.1 percent) lower, respectively, than the same periods of 2022, driven by decreases in Corporate and Commercial Banking, and Wealth Management and Investment Services balances, partially offset by the impact of the MUB acquisition.

Provision for Credit Losses The provision for credit losses was \$821 million in the second quarter and \$1.2 billion in the first six months of 2023, representing increases of \$510 million and \$825 million, respectively, from the same periods of 2022. The increases were driven by the impact of balance sheet repositioning and capital management actions taken in the second quarter of 2023, the acquisition of MUB, normalizing credit losses and continued economic uncertainty. Net charge-offs increased \$488 million in the second quarter and \$699 million in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022, reflecting charge-offs related to balance sheet repositioning and capital management actions, as well as higher charge-offs in most loan categories consistent with normalizing credit conditions. In addition, net charge-offs were higher in the first six months of 2023, compared with the first six months of the prior year, due to charge-offs in the first quarter of 2023 related to the uncollectible amount of acquired loans, which were considered purchased credit deteriorated as of the date of the MUB acquisition. Refer to "Corporate Risk Profile" for further information on the provision for credit losses, net charge-offs, nonperforming assets and other factors considered by the Company in assessing the credit quality of the loan portfolio and establishing the allowance for credit losses.

Noninterest income Noninterest income was \$2.7 billion in the second quarter and \$5.2 billion in the first six months of 2023, representing increases of \$178 million (7.0 percent) and \$289 million (5.8 percent), respectively, compared with the same periods of 2022. The increases over the prior year reflected stronger commercial products revenue, trust and investment management fees and payment services revenue, partially offset by losses on the sale of securities. Commercial products revenue increased due to higher trading revenue, corporate bond fees, commercial loan fees and the acquisition of MUB. Trust and investment management fees increased primarily due to the acquisition of MUB and core business growth. Payment services revenue increased due to higher card revenue and merchant processing services revenue driven by higher sales volume, as well as higher corporate payment products revenue due to increased spending. Mortgage banking revenue decreased in the first six months of 2023, compared with the first six months of 2022, primarily due to lower application volume, given declining refinancing activities experienced in the mortgage industry, and losses related to balance sheet repositioning and capital management actions taken in the second quarter of 2023.

**Noninterest Expense** Noninterest expense was \$4.6 billion in the second quarter and \$9.1 billion in the first six months of 2023, representing increases of \$845 million (22.7 percent) and \$1.9 billion (26.3 percent), respectively, over the same periods of 2022. The increases from the prior year reflected the impact of merger and integration charges, as well as operating expenses related to the MUB acquisition, higher compensation and employee benefits expense, higher other intangibles expense and higher other noninterest expense. Compensation and employee benefits expense

#### **Noninterest Expense** Table 3

	Th	Three Months Ended June 30			Six Months Ended June 30		
			Percent			Percent	
(Dollars in Millions)	2023	2022	Change	2023	2022	Change	
Compensation and employee benefits	\$2,646	\$2,246	17.8%	\$5,292	\$4,495	17.7%	
Net occupancy and equipment	316	265	19.2	637	534	19.3	
Professional services	141	111	27.0	275	225	22.2	
Marketing and business development	122	106	15.1	244	186	31.2	
Technology and communications	522	419	24.6	1,025	840	22.0	
Other intangibles	159	40	*	319	87	*	
Other	353	340	3.8	778	662	17.5	
Total before merger and integration charges	4,259	3,527	20.8	8,570	7,029	21.9	
Merger and integration charges	310	197	57.4	554	197	*	
Total noninterest expense	\$4,569	\$3,724	22.7%	\$9,124	\$7,226	26.3%	
Efficiency ratio (a)	63.7	62.1%		63.5%	62.4%		

increased primarily due to MUB expense as well as merit increases and hiring to support business growth. Other intangibles expense increased primarily due to the core deposit intangible created as a result of the MUB acquisition. Other noninterest expense increased primarily due to higher Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance expense driven by an increase in the assessment base and rate, and MUB expense. The increase in other noninterest expense in the second quarter of 2023, compared with the second quarter of 2022, was partially offset by lower accruals related to future delivery exposures for merchant and airline processing and other liabilities.

On May 11, 2023, the FDIC released a proposed rule that would impose special assessments to recover the losses to the deposit insurance fund resulting from the recent failures of other banking institutions. The Company expects the special assessments would be tax deductible. Although the proposal could change and the timing of accounting recognition is still under consideration, if the final rule is issued as proposed, the Company estimates it would recognize additional noninterest expense of approximately \$650 million (\$500 million net-of-tax), representing a potential 10 basis point reduction in the Company's common equity tier 1 capital ratio, upon finalization of the rule.

Income Tax Expense The provision for income taxes was \$382 million (an effective rate of 21.8 percent) for the second quarter and \$837 million (an effective rate of 21.4 percent) for the first six months of 2023, compared with \$414 million (an effective rate of 21.3 percent) and \$811 million (an effective rate of 20.8 percent) for the same periods of 2022, respectively. For further information on income taxes, refer to Note 12 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

#### **BALANCE SHEET ANALYSIS**

Loans The Company's loan portfolio was \$379.4 billion at June 30, 2023, compared with \$388.2 billion at December 31, 2022, a decrease of \$8.8 billion (2.3 percent). The decrease was driven by lower other retail loans, residential mortgages and commercial real estate loans, partially offset by higher commercial loans and credit card loans.

Other retail loans decreased \$7.7 billion (14.0 percent) at June 30, 2023, compared with December 31, 2022, primarily due to decreases in auto loans and retail leasing balances. The decrease in auto loans was primarily driven by a sale of indirect auto loans as part of balance sheet repositioning and capital management actions taken in the second quarter of 2023.

Residential mortgages held in the loan portfolio decreased \$1.4 billion (1.2 percent) at June 30, 2023, compared with December 31, 2022, driven by a sale of residential mortgages as part of balance sheet repositioning and capital management actions, partially offset by originations. Residential mortgages originated and placed in the Company's loan portfolio include jumbo mortgages and branch-originated first lien home equity loans to borrowers with high credit quality.

Commercial real estate loans decreased \$1.1 billion (2.0 percent) at June 30, 2023, compared with December 31, 2022, due to payoffs exceeding a reduced level of new originations.

Commercial loans increased \$1.1 billion (0.8 percent) at June 30, 2023, compared with December 31, 2022, due to higher utilization driven by corporate customers and slower payoffs given higher volatility in the capital markets, as well as core growth.

Credit card loans increased \$331 million (1.3 percent) at June 30, 2023, compared with December 31, 2022, primarily driven by higher spend volumes and account growth.

Not meaningful See Non-GAAP Financial Measures beginning on page 32.

The Company generally retains portfolio loans through maturity; however, the Company's intent may change over time based upon various factors such as ongoing asset/liability management activities, assessment of product profitability, credit risk, liquidity needs, and capital implications. If the Company's intent or ability to hold an existing portfolio loan changes, it is transferred to loans held for sale.

Loans Held for Sale Loans held for sale, consisting primarily of residential mortgages to be sold in the secondary market, were \$2.4 billion at June 30, 2023, compared with \$2.2 billion at December 31, 2022. The increase in loans held for sale was principally due to a higher level of mortgage loan closings in the second quarter of 2023, compared with the fourth quarter of 2022. Almost all of the residential mortgage loans the Company originates or purchases for sale follow guidelines that allow the loans to be sold into existing, highly liquid secondary markets, in particular in government agency transactions and to government-sponsored enterprises ("GSEs").

**Investment Securities** Investment securities totaled \$156.2 billion at June 30, 2023, compared with \$161.7 billion at December 31, 2022. The \$5.5 billion (3.4 percent) decrease was primarily due to \$6.5 billion of net investment sales and maturities, partially offset by a \$873 million favorable change in net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale investment securities.

The Company's available-for-sale investment securities are carried at fair value with changes in fair value reflected in other comprehensive income (loss) unless a portion of a security's unrealized loss is related to credit and an allowance for credit losses is necessary. At June 30, 2023, the Company's net unrealized losses on available-for-sale investment securities were \$7.7 billion (\$5.7 billion net-of-tax), compared with \$8.5 billion (\$6.4 billion net-of-tax) at December 31, 2022. The favorable change in net unrealized gains (losses) was primarily due to increases in the fair value of mortgage-backed, U.S. Treasury and state and political securities as a result of changes in interest rates. Gross unrealized losses on available-for-sale investment securities totaled \$7.7 billion at June 30, 2023, compared with \$8.6 billion at December 31, 2022. When evaluating credit losses, the Company considers various factors such as the nature of the investment security, the credit ratings or financial condition of the issuer, the extent of the unrealized loss, expected cash flows of the underlying collateral, the existence of any government or agency guarantees, and market conditions. At June 30, 2023, the Company had no plans to sell securities with

#### Table 4 Investment Securities

	June 30, 2023				December 31, 2022				
(Dollars in Millions)	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Weighted- Average Maturity in Years	Weighted- Average Yield (e)	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Weighted- Average Maturity in Years	Weighted- Average Yield (e)	
Held-to-maturity									
U.S. Treasury and agencies	\$ 1,345	\$ 1,287	2.8	2.85%	\$ 1,344	\$ 1,293	3.3	2.85%	
Mortgage-backed securities (a)	85,593	74,998	9.2	2.20	87,396	76,581	9.3	2.17	
Total held-to-maturity	\$ 86,938	\$ 76,285	9.1	2.21%	\$ 88,740	\$ 77,874	9.2	2.18%	
Available-for-sale									
U.S. Treasury and agencies	\$ 21,328	\$ 18,968	6.4	2.35%	\$ 24,801	\$ 22,033	7.1	2.43%	
Mortgage-backed securities (a)	36,979	32,854	6.6	2.90	40,803	36,423	6.6	2.83	
Asset-backed securities (a)	7,487	7,451	1.8	5.12	4,356	4,323	1.3	4.59	
Obligations of state and political subdivisions (b) (c)	11,091	9,944	11.9	3.79	11,484	10,125	13.6	3.76	
Other	4	4	1.9	1.89	6	6	.1	1.99	
Total available-for-sale (d)	\$ 76,889	\$ 69,221	6.8	3.09%	\$ 81,450	\$ 72,910	7.4	2.94%	

- (a) Information related to asset and mortgage-backed securities included above is presented based upon weighted-average maturities that take into account anticipated future prepayments
- (b) Information related to obligations of state and political subdivisions is presented based upon yield to first optional call date if the security is purchased at a premium, and yield to maturity if the security is purchased at par or a discount.
- (c) Maturity calculations for obligations of state and political subdivisions are based on the first optional call date for securities with a fair value above par and the contractual maturity date for securities with a fair value equal to or below par.
- (d) Amortized cost excludes portfolio level basis adjustments of \$(1) million.
- (e) Weighted-average yields for obligations of state and political subdivisions are presented on a fully-taxable equivalent basis based on a federal income tax rate of 21 percent. Yields on investment securities are computed based on amortized cost balances, excluding any premiums or discounts recorded related to the transfer of investment securities at fair value from available-for-sale to held-to-maturity.

unrealized losses, and believed it is more likely than not that it would not be required to sell such securities before recovery of their amortized cost.

Refer to Notes 4 and 15 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information on investment securities.

Deposits Total deposits were \$521.6 billion at June 30, 2023, compared with \$525.0 billion at December 31, 2022. The \$3.4 billion (0.6 percent) decrease in total deposits reflected a decrease in noninterest-bearing deposits, partially offset by increases in time deposits and total savings deposits. Noninterest-bearing deposits decreased \$32.7 billion (23.8 percent) at June 30, 2023, compared with December 31, 2022, primarily due to lower Consumer and Business Banking, and Corporate and Commercial Banking balances. The decrease in noninterest-bearing deposits was driven by a product change for certain MUB retail checking accounts at conversion to create a better customer experience and due to pricing pressures from rising interest rates. Time deposits increased \$19.0 billion (57.7 percent) at June 30, 2023, compared with December 31, 2022, driven by higher Consumer and Business Banking balances, partially offset by lower Corporate and Commercial Banking balances. Changes in time deposits are primarily related to those deposits managed as an alternative to other funding sources, based largely on relative pricing and liquidity characteristics. Money market deposit balances increased \$26.1 billion (17.7 percent), primarily due to higher Corporate and Commercial Banking, Consumer and Business Banking, and Wealth Management and Investment Services balances. Interest checking balances increased \$2.2 billion (1.6 percent), primarily due to higher Consumer and Business Banking, and Corporate and Commercial Banking balances, partially offset by lower Wealth Management and Investment Services balances. Savings account balances decreased \$18.0 billion (25.1 percent), driven by lower Consumer and Business Banking, and Wealth Management and Investment Services balances.

The Company maintains a diverse and stable funding base that includes a mix of both consumer and operational wholesale deposits and continues to actively manage the composition in the current environment. Consumer deposits account for more than 50 percent of total deposits, and a significant portion of the operational wholesale deposits are contractual or relationship based, not yield-seeking. At June 30, 2023, approximately 50 percent of deposits were insured through the FDIC insurance fund. Of the uninsured deposits, approximately 80 percent of these deposits were retail customers or operational in nature, which are generally more stable. In addition, at June 30, 2023 the Company had total available liquidity representing 120 percent of uninsured deposit balances. Refer to the "Liquidity Risk Management" section for further information on the Company's liquidity management.

Borrowings The Company utilizes both short-term and long-term borrowings as part of its asset/liability management and funding strategies. Short-term borrowings, which include federal funds purchased, commercial paper, repurchase agreements, borrowings secured by high-grade assets and other short-term borrowings, were \$32.3 billion at June 30, 2023, compared with \$31.2 billion at December 31, 2022. The \$1.1 billion (3.6 percent) increase in short-term borrowings was primarily due to an increase in repurchase agreement balances. Long-term debt was \$45.3 billion at June 30, 2023, compared with \$39.8 billion at December 31, 2022. The \$5.5 billion (13.7 percent) increase was primarily due to \$7.2 billion of medium-term note issuances, partially offset by \$1.6 billion of bank note repayments and maturities. Refer to the "Liquidity Risk Management" section for discussion of liquidity management of the Company.

#### CORPORATE RISK PROFILE

**Overview** Managing risks is an essential part of successfully operating a financial services company. The Company's Board of Directors has approved a risk management framework which establishes governance and risk management requirements for all risk-taking activities. This framework includes Company and business line risk appetite statements which set boundaries for the types and amount of risk that may be undertaken in pursuing business objectives and initiatives. The Board of Directors, primarily through its Risk Management Committee, oversees performance relative to the risk management framework, risk appetite statements, and other policy requirements.

The Executive Risk Committee ("ERC"), which is chaired by the Chief Risk Officer and includes the Chief Executive Officer and other members of the executive management team, oversees execution against the risk management framework and risk appetite statements. The ERC focuses on current and emerging risks, including strategic and reputation risks, by directing timely and comprehensive actions. Senior operating committees have also been established, each responsible for overseeing a specified category of risk.

Upon closing of the MUB acquisition, the Company's risk management framework applied to the legal entities acquired from MUFG, including MUB, up

until its merger into USBNA. Updates were made to align the acquired entities with the Company's risk appetite and connect the elements of their respective risk governance and reporting into the Company's existing risk management framework. Upon completing the merger of MUB into USBNA, which occurred on May 26, 2023, the MUB risk governance and reporting framework is no longer applicable.

The Company's most prominent risk exposures are credit, interest rate, market, liquidity, operational, compliance, strategic, and reputation. Credit risk is the risk of loss associated with a change in the credit profile or the failure of a borrower or counterparty to meet its contractual obligations. Interest rate risk is the current or prospective risk to earnings and capital, or market valuations, arising from the impact of changes in interest rates. Market risk arises from fluctuations in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, and security prices that may result in changes in the values of financial instruments, such as trading and available-for-sale securities, mortgage loans held for sale ("MLHFS"), mortgage servicing rights ("MSRs") and derivatives that are accounted for on a fair value basis. Liquidity risk is the risk that financial condition or overall safety and soundness is adversely affected by the Company's inability, or perceived inability, to meet its cash flow obligations in a timely and complete manner in either normal or stressed conditions. Operational risk is the risk to current or projected financial condition and resilience arising from inadequate or failed internal processes or systems, people (including human errors or misconduct), or adverse external events, including the risk of loss resulting from breaches in data security. Operational risk can also include the risk of loss due to failures by third parties with which the Company does business. Compliance risk is the risk that the Company may suffer legal or regulatory sanctions, financial losses, and reputational damage if it fails to adhere to compliance requirements and the Company's compliance policies. Strategic risk is the risk to current or projected financial condition and resilience arising from adverse business decisions, poor implementation of business decisions, or lack of responsiveness to changes in the banking industry and operating environment. Reputation risk is the risk to current or anticipated earnings, capital, or franchise or enterprise value arising from negative public opinion. This risk may impair the Company's competitiveness by affecting its ability to establish new relationships or services, or continue serving existing relationships. In addition to the risks identified above, other risk factors exist that may impact the Company. Refer to "Risk Factors" in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, for a detailed discussion of these factors.

The Company's Board and management-level governance committees are supported by a "three lines of defense" model for establishing effective checks and balances. The first line of defense, the business lines, manages risks in conformity with established limits and policy requirements. In turn, business line leaders and their risk officers establish programs to ensure conformity with these limits and policy requirements. The second line of defense, which includes the Chief Risk Officer's organization as well as policy and oversight activities of corporate support functions, translates risk appetite and strategy into actionable risk limits and policies. The second line of defense monitors first line of defense conformity with limits and policies and provides reporting and escalation of emerging risks and other concerns to senior management and the Risk Management Committee of the Board of Directors. The third line of defense, internal audit, is responsible for providing the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors and senior management with independent assessment and assurance regarding the effectiveness of the Company's governance, risk management and control processes.

Management regularly provides reports to the Risk Management Committee of the Board of Directors. The Risk Management Committee discusses with management the Company's risk management performance and provides a summary of key risks to the entire Board of Directors, covering the status of existing matters, areas of potential future concern and specific information on certain types of loss events. The Risk Management Committee considers quarterly reports by management assessing the Company's performance relative to the risk appetite statements and the associated risk limits, including:

- Macroeconomic environment and other qualitative considerations, such as regulatory and compliance changes, litigation developments, geopolitical events, and technology and cybersecurity;
- · Credit measures, including adversely rated and nonperforming loans, leveraged transactions, credit concentrations and lending limits;
- · Interest rate and market risk, including market value and net income simulation, and trading-related Value at Risk ("VaR");
- Liquidity risk, including funding projections under various stressed scenarios;
- Operational and compliance risk, including losses stemming from events such as fraud, processing errors, control breaches, breaches in data security or adverse business decisions, as well as reporting on technology performance, and various legal and regulatory compliance measures;

- · Capital ratios and projections, including regulatory measures and stressed scenarios; and
- Strategic and reputation risk considerations, impacts and responses.

Credit Risk Management The Company's strategy for credit risk management includes well-defined, centralized credit policies, uniform underwriting criteria, and ongoing risk monitoring and review processes for all commercial and consumer credit exposures. The strategy also emphasizes diversification on a geographic, industry and customer level, regular credit examinations and management reviews of loans exhibiting deterioration of credit quality. In evaluating its credit risk, the Company considers changes, if any, in underwriting activities, the loan portfolio composition (including product mix and geographic, industry or customer-specific concentrations), collateral values, trends in loan performance and macroeconomic factors, such as changes in unemployment rates, gross domestic product levels, inflation, interest rates and consumer bankruptcy filings. The Risk Management Committee oversees the Company's credit risk management process.

In addition, credit quality ratings, as defined by the Company, are an important part of the Company's overall credit risk management and evaluation of its allowance for credit losses. Loans with a pass rating represent those loans not classified on the Company's rating scale for problem credits, as minimal credit risk has been identified. Loans with a special mention or classified rating, including consumer lending and small business loans that are 90 days or more past due and still accruing, nonaccrual loans and loans in a junior lien position that are current but are behind a first lien position on nonaccrual, encompass all loans held by the Company that it considers to have a potential or well-defined weakness that may put full collection of contractual cash flows at risk. The Company's internal credit quality ratings for consumer loans are primarily based on delinquency and nonperforming status, except for a limited population of larger loans within those portfolios that are individually evaluated. For this limited population, the determination of the internal credit quality rating may also consider collateral value and customer cash flows. Refer to Note 5 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion of the Company's loan portfolios including internal credit quality ratings. In addition, refer to "Management's Discussion and Analysis — Credit Risk Management" in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, for a more detailed discussion on credit risk management processes.

The Company manages its credit risk, in part, through diversification of its loan portfolio which is achieved through limit setting by product type criteria, such as industry, and identification of credit concentrations. The Company categorizes its loan portfolio into two segments, which is the level at which it develops and documents a systematic methodology to determine the allowance for credit losses. The Company's two loan portfolio segments are commercial lending and consumer lending.

The commercial lending segment includes loans and leases made to small business, middle market, large corporate, commercial real estate, financial institution, non-profit and public sector customers. Key risk characteristics relevant to commercial lending segment loans include the industry and geography of the borrower's business, purpose of the loan, repayment source, borrower's debt capacity and financial flexibility, loan covenants, and nature of pledged collateral, if any, as well as macroeconomic factors such as unemployment rates, gross domestic product levels, corporate bond spreads and long-term interest rates. These risk characteristics, among others, are considered in determining estimates about the likelihood of default by the borrowers and the severity of loss in the event of default. The Company considers these risk characteristics in assigning internal risk ratings to, or forecasting losses on, these loans, which are the significant factors in determining the allowance for credit losses for loans in the commercial lending segment.

The consumer lending segment represents loans and leases made to consumer customers, including residential mortgages, credit card loans, and other retail loans such as revolving consumer lines, auto loans and leases, home equity loans and lines, and student loans, a run-off portfolio. Home equity or second mortgage loans are junior lien closed-end accounts fully disbursed at origination. These loans typically are fixed rate loans, secured by residential real estate, with a 10- or 15-year fixed payment amortization schedule. Home equity lines are revolving accounts giving the borrower the ability to draw and repay balances repeatedly, up to a maximum commitment, and are secured by residential real estate. These include accounts in either a first or junior lien position. Typical terms on home equity lines in the portfolio are variable rates benchmarked to the prime rate, with a 10-year draw period during which a minimum payment is equivalent to the monthly interest, followed by a 20-year amortization period, respectively. At June 30, 2023, substantially all of the Company's home equity lines were in the draw period. Key risk characteristics relevant to consumer lending segment

loans primarily relate to the borrowers' capacity and willingness to repay and include unemployment rates, consumer bankruptcy filings and other macroeconomic factors, customer payment history and credit scores, and in some cases, updated loan-to-value ("LTV") information reflecting current market conditions on real estate-based loans. These and other risk characteristics are reflected in forecasts of delinquency levels, bankruptcies and losses which are the primary factors in determining the allowance for credit losses for the consumer lending segment.

The Company further disaggregates its loan portfolio segments into various classes based on their underlying risk characteristics. The two classes within the commercial lending segment are commercial loans and commercial real estate loans. The three classes within the consumer lending segment are residential mortgages, credit card loans and other retail loans.

The Company's consumer lending segment utilizes several distinct business processes and channels to originate consumer credit, including traditional branch lending, mobile and on-line banking, indirect lending, alliance partnerships and correspondent banks. Each distinct underwriting and origination activity manages unique credit risk characteristics and prices its loan production commensurate with the differing risk profiles.

Residential mortgage originations are generally limited to prime borrowers and are performed through the Company's branches, loan production offices, mobile and on-line services, and a wholesale network of originators. The Company may retain residential mortgage loans it originates on its balance sheet or sell the loans into the secondary market while retaining the servicing rights and customer relationships. Utilizing the secondary markets enables the Company to effectively reduce its credit and other asset/liability risks. For residential mortgages that are retained in the Company's portfolio and for home equity and second mortgages, credit risk is managed by adherence to LTV and borrower credit criteria during the underwriting process.

The Company estimates updated LTV information on its outstanding residential mortgages quarterly, based on a method that combines automated valuation model updates and relevant home price indices. LTV is the ratio of the loan's outstanding principal balance to the current estimate of property value. For home equity and second mortgages, combined loan-to-value ("CLTV") is the combination of the first mortgage original principal balance and the second lien outstanding principal balance, relative to the current estimate of property value. Certain loans do not have an LTV or CLTV, primarily due to lack of availability of relevant automated valuation model and/or home price indices values, or lack of necessary valuation data on acquired loans.

The following tables provide summary information of residential mortgages and home equity and second mortgages by LTV at June 30, 2023:

Residential Mortgages (Dollars in Millions)	Interest Only	Amortizing	Total	Percent of Total
Loan-to-Value				
Less than or equal to 80%	\$ 13,402	\$ 80,336	\$ 93,738	81.9%
Over 80% through 90%	725	10,237	10,962	9.6
Over 90% through 100%	50	2,066	2,116	1.8
Over 100%	12	628	640	.6
No LTV available	1	13	14	_
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools (a)	_	6,979	6,979	6.1
Total	\$ 14,190	\$ 100,259	\$ 114,449	100.0%

(a) Represents loans purchased and loans that could be purchased from Government National Mortgage Association ("GNMA") mortgage pools under delinquent loan repurchase options whose payments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs.

Home Equity and Second Mortgages (Dollars in Millions)		Lines	Loans	Total	Percent of Total
Loan-to-Value / Combined Loan-to-Value					
Less than or equal to 80%	\$	10,213	\$ 1,544	\$ 11,757	91.9%
Over 80% through 90%		681	153	834	6.5
Over 90% through 100%		102	18	120	.9
Over 100%		44	9	53	.4
No LTV/CLTV available		34	1	35	.3
Total	<u> </u>	11 074	\$ 1 725	\$ 12 799	100.0%

Home equity and second mortgages were \$12.8 billion at June 30, 2023, compared with \$12.9 billion at December 31, 2022, and included \$2.8 billion of home equity lines in a first lien position and \$10.0 billion of home equity and second mortgage loans and lines in a junior lien position. Loans and lines in a junior lien position at June 30, 2023, included approximately \$3.0 billion of loans and lines for which the Company also serviced the related first lien loan, and approximately \$7.0 billion where the Company did not service the related first lien loan. The Company was able to determine the status of the related first liens using information the Company has as the servicer of the first lien or information reported on customer credit bureau files. The Company also evaluates other indicators of credit risk for these junior lien loans and lines including delinquency, estimated average CLTV ratios and updated weighted-average credit scores in making its assessment of credit risk, related loss estimates and determining the allowance for credit losses.

The following table provides a summary of delinquency statistics and other credit quality indicators for the Company's junior lien positions at June 30, 2023:

		Behind		
		any Owned		
	or Se	rviced First	Third Party	
(Dollars in Millions)		Lien	First Lien	Total
Total	\$	3,023	\$ 7,023	\$10,046
Percent 30 – 89 days past due		.46%	.40%	.42%
Percent 90 days or more past due		.03%	.05%	.04%
Weighted-average CLTV		71%	68%	69%
Weighted-average credit score		785	786	785

See the "Analysis and Determination of the Allowance for Credit Losses" section for additional information on how the Company determines the allowance for credit losses for loans in a junior lien position.

Credit card and other retail loans are diversified across customer segments and geographies. Diversification in the credit card portfolio is achieved with broad customer relationship distribution through the Company's and financial institution partners' branches, retail and affinity partners, and digital channels.

The following table provides a summary of the Company's credit card loan balances disaggregated based upon updated credit score at June 30, 2023:

	reiceill
	of Total (a)
Credit score > 660	87%
Credit score < 660	13
No credit score	<del>-</del>

(a) Credit score distribution excludes loans serviced by others.

Loan Delinquencies Trends in delinquency ratios are an indicator, among other considerations, of credit risk within the Company's loan portfolios. The entire balance of a loan account is considered delinquent if the minimum payment contractually required to be made is not received by the date specified on the billing statement. Delinquent loans purchased and loans that could be purchased from GNMA mortgage pools under delinquent loan repurchase options, whose repayments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs, are excluded from delinquency statistics.

Accruing loans 90 days or more past due totaled \$474 million at June 30, 2023, compared with \$491 million at December 31, 2022. Accruing loans 90 days or more past due are not included in nonperforming assets and continue to accrue interest because they are adequately secured by collateral, are in the process of collection and are reasonably expected to result in repayment or restoration to current status, or are managed in homogeneous portfolios with specified charge-off timeframes adhering to regulatory guidelines. The ratio of accruing loans 90 days or more past due to total loans was 0.12 percent at June 30, 2023, compared with 0.13 percent at December 31, 2022.

#### Table 5 Delinquent Loan Ratios as a Percent of Ending Loan Balances

90 days or more past due	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
Commercial		
Commercial	.05%	.07%
Lease financing		_
Total commercial	.04	.07
Commercial Real Estate		
Commercial mortgages	<del>-</del>	_
Construction and development	01	.03
Total commercial real estate	<del>-</del>	.01
Residential Mortgages (a)	.08	.08
Credit Card	1.02	.88
Other Retail		
Retail leasing	.04	.04
Home equity and second mortgages	.23	.28
Other	.08	.08
Total other retail	12	.12
Total loans	.12%	.13%

	June 30,	December 31,
90 days or more past due and nonperforming loans	2023	2022
Commercial	.21%	.19%
Commercial real estate	.87	.62
Residential mortgages (a)	.26	.36
Credit card	1.02	.88
Other retail	.39	.37
Total loans	.40%	.38%

Delinquent loan ratios exclude \$2.1 billion at June 30, 2023, and \$2.2 billion at December 31, 2022, of loans purchased and loans that could be purchased from GNMA mortgage pools under delinquent loan repurchase options whose repayments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs. Including these loans, the ratio of residential mortgages 90 days or more past due and nonperforming to total residential mortgages was 2.05 percent at June 30, 2023, and 2.28 percent at December 31, 2022. (a)

The following table provides summary delinquency information for residential mortgages, credit card and other retail loans included in the consumer lending segment:

		Amount				ent of Ending Balances
(Dollars in Millions)	June	30, 2023	Decer	nber 31, 2022	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
1		:023		2022	2023	2022
Residential Mortgages (a) 30-89 days	\$	128	\$	201	.11%	.17%
90 days or more	Φ	86	Ф	95	.08	.08
Nonperforming	,	207		325	.08	.28
Total		421	\$	621	.10	.54
Credit Card	<b>\$</b>	421	Ф	021	.37	.54
	\$ 3	207	\$	202	4.45	1.00
30-89 days		307 271	Ф	283 231	1.15	1.08
90 days or more	•	2/1		231	1.02	.88
Nonperforming			_	515	_	_
Total	\$ 5	578	\$	515	2.17	1.96
Other Retail						
Retail Leasing		00	•	07	4-	40
30-89 days	\$	22	\$	27	.47	.49
90 days or more		2		2	.04	.04
Nonperforming		8		8	.17	.14
Total	\$	32	\$	37	.69	.67
Home Equity and Second Mortgages						
30-89 days	\$	60	\$	65	.47	.51
90 days or more		29		36	.23	.28
Nonperforming		104		110	.81	.86
Total	\$ ·	193	\$	211	1.51	1.64
Other (b)						
30-89 days	\$ ·	153	\$	217	.51	.59
90 days or more		24		28	.08	.08
Nonperforming		17		21	.06	.06
Total	\$	194	\$	266	.65	.73

Excludes \$556 million of loans 30-89 days past due and \$2.1 billion of loans 90 days or more past due at June 30, 2023, purchased and that could be purchased from GNMA mortgage pools under delinquent loan repurchase options that continue to accrue interest, compared with \$647 million and \$2.2 billion at December 31, 2022, respectively. Includes revolving credit, installment and automobile loans.

(b)

**Modified Loans** In certain circumstances, the Company may modify the terms of a loan to maximize the collection of amounts due when a borrower is experiencing financial difficulties or is expected to experience difficulties in the near-term. In most cases the modification is either a concessionary reduction in interest rate, extension of the maturity date or reduction in the principal balance that would otherwise not be considered.

Modified loans accrue interest if the borrower complies with the revised terms and conditions and has demonstrated repayment performance at a level commensurate with the modified terms over several payment cycles, which is generally six months or greater.

The Company continues to work with customers to modify loans for borrowers who are experiencing financial difficulties. Many of the Company's loan modifications are determined on a case-by-case basis in connection with ongoing loan collection processes. The modifications vary within each of the Company's loan classes. Commercial lending segment modifications generally include extensions of the maturity date and may be accompanied by an increase or decrease to the interest rate. The Company may also work with the borrower to make other changes to the loan to mitigate losses, such as obtaining additional collateral and/or guarantees to support the loan.

The Company has also implemented certain residential mortgage loan modification programs. The Company modifies residential mortgage loans under Federal Housing Administration, United States Department of Veterans Affairs, and its own internal programs. Under these programs, the Company offers qualifying homeowners the opportunity to permanently modify their loan and achieve more affordable monthly payments. These modifications may include adjustments to interest rates, conversion of adjustable rates to fixed rates, extensions of maturity dates or deferrals of payments, capitalization of accrued interest and/or outstanding advances, or in limited situations, partial forgiveness of loan principal. In most instances, participation in residential mortgage loan modification programs requires the customer to complete a short-term trial period. A permanent loan modification is contingent on the customer successfully completing the trial period arrangement, and the loan documents are not modified until that time.

Credit card and other retail loan modifications are generally part of distinct modification programs providing customers modification solutions over a specified time period, generally up to 60 months.

The Company also makes short-term modifications, in limited circumstances, to assist borrowers experiencing temporary hardships, including previously offering payment relief to borrowers that experienced financial hardship resulting directly from the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic. Short-term consumer lending modification programs include payment reductions, deferrals of up to three past due payments, and the ability to return to current status if the borrower makes required payments. The Company may also make short-term modifications to commercial lending loans, with the most common modification being an extension of the maturity date of three months or less. Such extensions generally are used when the maturity date is imminent and the borrower is experiencing some level of financial stress, but the Company believes the borrower will pay all contractual amounts owed.

Nonperforming Assets The level of nonperforming assets represents another indicator of the potential for future credit losses. Nonperforming assets include nonaccrual loans, modified loans not performing in accordance with modified terms and not accruing interest, modified loans that have not met the performance period required to return to accrual status, other real estate owned ("OREO") and other nonperforming assets owned by the Company. Interest payments collected from assets on nonaccrual status are generally applied against the principal balance and not recorded as income. However, interest income may be recognized for interest payments if the remaining carrying amount of the loan is believed to be collectible.

At June 30, 2023, total nonperforming assets were \$1.1 billion, compared to \$1.0 billion at December 31, 2022. The \$69 million (6.8 percent) increase in nonperforming assets was primarily due to higher nonperforming commercial real estate loans, partially offset by a decrease in nonperforming residential mortgages. The ratio of total nonperforming assets to total loans and other real estate was 0.29 percent at June 30, 2023, compared with 0.26 percent at December 31, 2022.

OREO was \$25 million at June 30, 2023, compared with \$23 million at December 31, 2022, and was related to foreclosed properties that previously secured loan balances. These balances exclude foreclosed GNMA loans whose repayments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs.

#### Table 6 Nonperforming Assets (a)

(Dollars in Millions)	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
Commercial		
Commercial	\$204	\$139
Lease financing	27	30
Total commercial	231	169
Commercial Real Estate		
Commercial mortgages	361	251
Construction and development	113	87
Total commercial real estate	474	338
Residential Mortgages (b)	207	325
Credit Card	_	1
Other Retail		
Retail leasing	8	8
Home equity and second mortgages	104	110
Other	17	21
Total other retail	129	139
Total nonperforming loans (1)	1,041	972
Other Real Estate (c)	25	23
Other Assets	19	21
Total nonperforming assets	\$1,085	\$1,016
Accruing loans 90 days or more past due (b)	\$474	\$491
Period-end loans (2)	\$379,428	\$388,213
Nonperforming loans to total loans (1)/(2)	.27%	.25%
Nonperforming assets to total loans plus other real estate (c)	.29%	.26%

#### **Changes in Nonperforming Assets**

			R	esidential	
	Comm	nercial and	Mortgages,		
	Commercial		Credit Card and		
(Dollars in Millions)	R	eal Estate	Ot	her Retail	Total
Balance December 31, 2022	\$	509	\$	507	\$ 1,016
Additions to nonperforming assets					
New nonaccrual loans and foreclosed properties		507		87	594
Advances on loans		38		1	39
Total additions		545		88	633
Reductions in nonperforming assets					
Paydowns, payoffs		(229)		(80)	(309)
Net sales		(4)		(12)	(16)
Return to performing status		(17)		(119)	(136)
Charge-offs (d)		(98)		(5)	(103)
Total reductions		(348)		(216)	(564)
Net additions to (reductions in) nonperforming assets		197		(128)	69
Balance June 30, 2023	\$	706	\$	379	\$ 1,085

Throughout this document, nonperforming assets and related ratios do not include accruing loans 90 days or more past due.

Excludes \$2.1 billion at June 30, 2023, and \$2.2 billion at December 31, 2022, of loans purchased and loans that could be purchased from GNMA Mortgage pools under delinquent loan repurchase options that are 90 days or more past due that continue to accrue interest, as their repayments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs. (a) (b)

Foreclosed GNMA loans of \$56 million at June 30, 2023, and \$53 million at December 31, 2022, continue to accrue interest and are recorded as other assets and excluded from nonperforming assets because they are insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs.

Charge-offs exclude actions for certain card products and loan sales that were not classified as nonperforming at the time the charge-off occurred.

#### Table 7

# Net Charge-offs as a Percent of Average Loans Outstanding

	Three Months Ended June 30								
		2023				2022			
(Dollars in Millions)	Average Loan Balance		Net arge-offs	Percent	Average Loan Balance		Net rge-offs	Percent	
Commercial									
Commercial	\$133,697	\$	87	.26%	\$115,758	\$	28	.10%	
Lease financing	4,388		3	.27	4,899		2	.16	
Total commercial	138,085		90	.26	120,657		30	.10	
Commercial real estate									
Commercial mortgages	43,214		26	.24	29,676		(2)	(.03)	
Construction and development	11,720		_	_	9,841		8	.33	
Total commercial real estate	54,934		26	.19	39,517		6	.06	
Residential mortgages	117,606		114	.39	80,228		(9)	(.04)	
Credit card	26,046		199	3.06	22,748		118	2.08	
Other retail									
Retail leasing	4,829		1	.08	6,708		_	_	
Home equity and second mortgages	12,753		(1)	(.03)	10,726		(3)	(.11)	
Other	34,564		220	2.55	43,603		19	.17	
Total other retail	52,146		220	1.69	61,037		16	.11	
Total loans	\$388,817	\$	649	.67%	\$324,187	\$	161	.20%	

	Six Months Ended June 30							
	2023				2022			
	Average			Average				
	Loan		Net		Loan	1	Vet	
(Dollars in Millions)	Balance	Cha	arge-offs	Percent	Balance	Char	ge-offs	Percent
Commercial								
Commercial	\$132,469	\$	129	.20%	\$ 111,810	\$	54	.10%
Lease financing	4,422		8	.36	4,951		8	.33
Total commercial	136,891		137	.20	116,761		62	.11
Commercial real estate								
Commercial mortgages	43,420		141	.65	29,253		(2)	(.01)
Construction and development	11,843		2	.03	10,049		3	.06
Total commercial real estate	55,263		143	.52	39,302		1	.01
Residential mortgages	116,950		113	.19	78,847		(15)	(.04)
Credit card	25,809		374	2.92	22,297		230	2.08
Other retail								
Retail leasing	5,034		2	.08	6,908		1	.03
Home equity and second mortgages	12,763		(2)	(.03)	10,561		(5)	(.10)
Other	35,079		255	1.47	43,932		49	.22
Total other retail	52,876	·	255	.97	61,401		45	.15
Total loans	\$387,789	\$	1,022	.53%	\$318,608	\$	323	.20%

Analysis of Loan Net Charge-offs Total loan net charge-offs were \$649 million for the second quarter and \$1.0 billion for the first six months of 2023, compared with \$161 million and \$323 million, respectively, for the same periods of 2022. The year-over-year increases in net charge-offs reflected charge-offs related to balance sheet repositioning and capital management actions taken in the second quarter of 2023, as well as higher charge-offs in most loan categories consistent with normalizing credit conditions. In addition, net charge-offs were higher in the first six months of 2023, compared with the first six months of the prior year, due to charge-offs in the first quarter of 2023 related to the uncollectible amount of acquired loans, which were considered purchased credit deteriorated as of the date of the MUB acquisition. The ratio of total loan net charge-offs to average loans outstanding on an annualized basis for the second quarter and first six months of 2023 was 0.67 percent and 0.53 percent, respectively, compared with 0.20 percent for both the second quarter and first six months of 2022. Excluding the impact of charge-offs related to the MUB acquisition and balance sheet repositioning and capital management actions, the ratio of total loan net charge-offs to average loans outstanding on an annualized basis for the second quarter and first six months of 2023 was 0.35 percent, respectively.

Analysis and Determination of the Allowance for Credit Losses The allowance for credit losses is established for current expected credit losses on the Company's loan and

lease portfolio, including unfunded credit commitments. The allowance considers expected losses for the remaining lives of the applicable assets, inclusive of expected recoveries. The allowance for credit losses is increased through provisions charged to earnings and reduced by net charge-offs.

Management evaluates the appropriateness of the allowance for credit losses on a quarterly basis. Multiple economic scenarios are considered over a three-year reasonable and supportable forecast period, which includes increasing consideration of historical loss experience over years two and three. These economic scenarios are constructed with interrelated projections of multiple economic variables, and loss estimates are produced that consider the historical correlation of those economic variables with credit losses. After the forecast period, the Company fully reverts to long-term historical loss experience, adjusted for prepayments and characteristics of the current loan and lease portfolio, to estimate losses over the remaining life of the portfolio. The economic scenarios are updated at least quarterly and are designed to provide a range of reasonable estimates from better to worse than current expectations. Scenarios are weighted based on the Company's expectation of economic conditions for the foreseeable future and reflect significant judgment and consideration of economic forecast uncertainty. Final loss estimates also consider factors affecting credit losses not reflected in the scenarios, due to the unique aspects of current conditions and expectations. These factors may include, but are not limited to, loan servicing practices, regulatory guidance, and/or fiscal and monetary policy actions.

Because business processes and credit risks associated with unfunded credit commitments are essentially the same as for loans, the Company utilizes similar processes to estimate its liability for unfunded credit commitments, which is included in other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheet. Both the allowance for loan losses and the liability for unfunded credit commitments are included in the Company's analysis of credit losses and reported reserve ratios.

The allowance recorded for credit losses utilizes forward-looking expected loss models to consider a variety of factors affecting lifetime credit losses. These factors include, but are not limited to, macroeconomic variables such as unemployment rates, real estate prices, gross domestic product levels, inflation, interest rates, and corporate bond spreads, as well as loan and borrower characteristics, such as internal risk ratings on commercial loans and consumer credit scores, delinquency status, collateral type and available valuation information, consideration of end-of-term losses on lease residuals, and the remaining term of the loan, adjusted for expected prepayments. For each loan portfolio, including those loans modified under various loan modification programs, model estimates are adjusted as necessary to consider any relevant changes in portfolio composition, lending policies, underwriting standards, risk management practices, economic conditions or other factors that may affect the accuracy of the model. Expected credit loss estimates also include consideration of expected cash recoveries on loans previously charged-off or expected recoveries on collateral-dependent loans where recovery is expected through sale of the collateral at fair value less selling costs. Where loans do not exhibit similar risk characteristics, an individual analysis is performed to consider expected credit losses.

The allowance recorded for individually evaluated loans greater than \$5 million in the commercial lending segment is based on an analysis utilizing expected cash flows discounted using the original effective interest rate, the observable market price of the loan, or the fair value of the collateral, less selling costs, for collateral-dependent loans as appropriate.

When evaluating the appropriateness of the allowance for credit losses for any loans and lines in a junior lien position, the Company considers the delinquency and modification status of the first lien. At June 30, 2023, the Company serviced the first lien on 30 percent of the home equity loans and lines in a junior lien position. The Company also considers the status of first lien mortgage accounts reported on customer credit bureau files when the first lien is not serviced by the Company. Regardless of whether the Company services the first lien, an assessment is made of economic conditions, problem loans, recent loss experience and other factors in determining the allowance for credit losses. Based on the available information, the Company estimated \$225 million or 1.8 percent of its total home equity portfolio at June 30, 2023, represented non-delinquent junior liens where the first lien was delinquent or modified.

When a loan portfolio is purchased, the acquired loans are divided into those considered purchased with more than insignificant credit deterioration ("PCD") and those not considered PCD. An allowance is established for each population and considers product mix, risk characteristics of the portfolio and delinquency status and refreshed LTV ratios when possible. PCD loans also consider whether the loan has experienced a charge-off, bankruptcy or significant deterioration since origination. The allowance established for purchased loans not considered PCD is recognized through provision expense upon acquisition, whereas the allowance established for loans considered PCD at acquisition is offset by an increase in the basis of the acquired loans. Any subsequent increases and decreases in the allowance related to purchased loans, regardless of PCD status, are recognized through provision expense,

with charge-offs charged to the allowance. The Company had a total unpaid principal balance of \$3.8 billion of PCD loans, primarily related to the MUB acquisition, included in its loan portfolio at June 30, 2023.

The Company's methodology for determining the appropriate allowance for credit losses also considers the imprecision inherent in the methodologies used and allocated to the various loan portfolios. As a result, amounts determined under the methodologies described above are adjusted by management to consider the potential impact of other qualitative factors not captured in quantitative model adjustments which include, but are not limited to, the following: model imprecision, imprecision in economic scenario assumptions, and emerging risks related to either changes in the economic environment that are affecting specific portfolios, or changes in portfolio concentrations over time that may affect model performance. The consideration of these items results in adjustments to allowance amounts included in the Company's allowance for credit losses for each loan portfolio.

Although the Company determined the amount of each element of the allowance separately and considers this process to be an important credit management tool, the entire allowance for credit losses is available for the entire loan portfolio. The actual amount of losses can vary significantly from the

At June 30, 2023, the allowance for credit losses was \$7.7 billion (2.03 percent of period-end loans), compared with an allowance of \$7.4 billion (1.91 percent of period-end loans) at December 31, 2022. The allowance for credit losses at June 30, 2023 included a \$62 million decrease due to a change in accounting principle related to discontinuing the separate recognition and measurement of troubled debt restructurings. The increase in the allowance for credit losses at June 30, 2023, compared with December 31, 2022, was primarily driven by increasing economic uncertainty and normalizing credit losses as well as adjustments made to the purchase accounting estimate for PCD loans. Economic uncertainty and recession risk have been increasing due to rising interest rates, inflationary concerns, market volatility and pressure on corporate earnings related to these factors. In addition to these broad economic factors, expected loss estimates consider various factors including customer specific information impacting changes in risk ratings, projected delinquencies and the impact of economic deterioration on selected borrowers' liquidity and ability to repay.

The ratio of the allowance for credit losses to nonperforming loans was 739 percent at June 30, 2023, compared with 762 percent at December 31, 2022. The ratio of the allowance for credit losses to annualized loan net charge-offs was 296 percent at June 30, 2023, compared with 697 percent of full year 2022 net charge- offs at December 31, 2022.

Economic conditions considered in estimating the allowance for credit losses at June 30, 2023 included changes in projected gross domestic product and unemployment levels. These factors are evaluated through a combination of quantitative calculations using multiple economic scenarios and additional qualitative assessments that consider the high degree of economic uncertainty in the current environment. The projected unemployment rates for 2023 considered in the estimate range from 3.0 percent to 6.9 percent.

The following table summarizes the baseline forecast for key economic variables the Company used in its estimate of the allowance for credit losses at June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
United States unemployment rate for the three months ending (a)		
June 30, 2023	3.4%	4.0%
December 31, 2023	3.8	4.2
December 31, 2024	4.2	3.9
United States real gross domestic product for the three months ending (b)		
June 30, 2023	2.1%	1.1%
December 31, 2023	1.2	1.0
December 31, 2024	2.1	2.5

Reflects quarterly average of forecasted reported United States unemployment rate.

Reflects year-over-year growth rates.

The allowance for credit losses related to commercial lending segment loans increased \$194 million during the first six months of 2023, reflecting the impact of increasing economic uncertainty, normalizing credit conditions and select commercial real estate loan deterioration.

The allowance for credit losses related to consumer lending segment loans increased \$97 million during the first six months of 2023, due to the impact of economic uncertainty, normalizing credit performance and the effects of higher interest rates on the life of the residential mortgage portfolios, partially offset by a decrease related to a change in accounting principle.

#### Table 8 **Summary of Allowance for Credit Losses**

	Three Months Ended June 30	Six Months En June 30			
(Dollars in Millions)	2023 202		2022		
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 7,523 \$ 6,109		6,155		
Change in accounting principle (a)		- (62)	_		
Allowance for acquired credit losses (b)		- 127	_		
Charge-Offs Charge Char					
Commercial					
Commercial	103 4		95		
Lease financing		5 14	13		
Total commercial	110 55	3 173	108		
Commercial real estate					
Commercial mortgages	31		1		
Construction and development Total commercial real estate			9		
		154	10		
Residential mortgages Credit card	121 242 160		7 320		
Other retail	242 10.	. 437	320		
	3	8	9		
Retail leasing  Home equity and second mortgages	3		5		
Other	245 4		97		
Total other retail	251 50				
			111		
Total charge-offs (c)	755 276	1,224	556		
Recoveries					
Commercial					
Commercial	16 20		41		
Lease financing		6	5		
Total commercial	20 23	36	46		
Commercial real estate					
Commercial mortgages	5	3 11	3		
Construction and development		·	6		
Total commercial real estate	5	3 11	9		
Residential mortgages	7 1	12	22		
Credit card	43 44	83	90		
Other retail					
Retail leasing		6	8		
Home equity and second mortgages		5 7	10		
Other	25 25		48		
Total other retail	31 34		66		
Total recoveries	106 119	5 202	233		
Net Charge-Offs					
Commercial					
Commercial	87 29	129	54		
Lease financing		8	8		
Total commercial	90 30		62		
Commercial real estate		101	02		
Commercial mortgages	26 (2	2) 141	(2		
Construction and development	_		3		
Total commercial real estate		3 143	1		
Residential mortgages	114 (9		(15		
Credit card	199 118		230		
Other retail					
Retail leasing	1 -	- 2	1		
Home equity and second mortgages	(1)		(5		
Other	220 1		49		
Total other retail	220 10		45		
Total net charge-offs	649 16		323		
Provision for credit losses	821 31		423		
Balance at end of period	\$ 7,695 \$ 6,25		6,255		
	<u>Ψ 1,000 Ψ 0,200</u>	Ψ1,000 Ψ0,	<i>7</i> ,200		
Components					
Allowance for loan losses	\$ 7,164 \$ 5,832				
Liability for unfunded credit commitments	531 423				
Total allowance for credit losses (1)	\$ 7,695 \$ 6,25				
Period-end loans (2)	\$379,428 \$332,369				
Nonperforming loans (3)	1,041 729	j			
Allowance for Credit Losses as a Percentage of					
Period-end loans (1)/(2)	2.03% 1.86	1%			
Nonperforming loans (1)/(3)	739 86				
Nonperforming and accruing loans 90 days or more past due	508 54				
Nonperforming and acciding loans so days of more past did	709 812				
Annualized net charge-offs	296 969				

Effective January 1, 2023, the Company adopted accounting guidance which removed the separate recognition and measurement of troubled debt restructurings.

Allowance for purchased credit deteriorated and charged-off loans acquired from MUB.

Includes \$91 million of commercial real estate charge-offs in the first quarter of 2023 related to uncollectible amounts on acquired loans. Includes \$117 million of residential mortgage charge-offs and \$192 million of other retail charge-offs in the second quarter of 2023 related to balance sheet repositioning and capital management actions.

**Residual Value Risk Management** The Company manages its risk to changes in the residual value of leased vehicles, office and business equipment, and other assets through disciplined residual valuation at the inception of a lease, diversification of its leased assets, regular residual asset valuation reviews and monitoring of residual value gains or losses upon the disposition of assets. As of June 30, 2023, no significant change in the amount of residual values or concentration of the portfolios had occurred since December 31, 2022. Refer to "Management's Discussion and Analysis — Residual Value Risk Management" in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, for further discussion on residual value risk management.

Operational Risk Management The Company operates in many different businesses in diverse markets and relies on the ability of its employees and systems to process a high number of transactions. Operational risk is inherent in all business activities, and the management of this risk is important to the achievement of the Company's objectives. Business lines have direct and primary responsibility and accountability for identifying, controlling, and monitoring operational risks embedded in their business activities, including those additional or increased risks created by economic and financial disruptions. The Company maintains a system of controls with the objective of providing proper transaction authorization and execution, proper system operations, proper oversight of third parties with whom it does business, safeguarding of assets from misuse or theft, and ensuring the reliability and security of financial and other data. Refer to "Management's Discussion and Analysis — Operational Risk Management" in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, for further discussion on operational risk management.

Compliance Risk Management The Company may suffer legal or regulatory sanctions, material financial loss, or damage to its reputation through failure to comply with laws, regulations, rules, standards of good practice, and codes of conduct, including those related to compliance with Bank Secrecy Act/anti-money laundering requirements, sanctions compliance requirements as administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, consumer protection and other requirements. The Company has controls and processes in place for the assessment, identification, monitoring, management and reporting of compliance risks and issues, including those created or increased by economic and financial disruptions. Refer to "Management's Discussion and Analysis — Compliance Risk Management" in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, for further discussion on compliance risk management.

Interest Rate Risk Management In the banking industry, changes in interest rates are a significant risk that can impact earnings and the safety and soundness of an entity. The Company manages its exposure to changes in interest rates through asset and liability management activities within guidelines established by its Asset Liability Management Committee ("ALCO") and approved by the Board of Directors. The ALCO has the responsibility for approving and overseeing compliance with the ALCO management policies, including interest rate risk exposure. One way the Company measures and analyzes its interest rate risk is through net interest income simulation analysis.

Simulation analysis incorporates substantially all of the Company's assets and liabilities and off-balance sheet instruments, together with forecasted changes in the balance sheet and assumptions that reflect the current interest rate environment. Through this simulation, management estimates the impact on net interest income of various interest rate changes that differ in the direction, amount and speed of change over time, as well as the shape of the yield curve. This simulation includes assumptions about how the balance sheet is likely to be affected by changes in loan and deposit growth. Assumptions are made to project interest rates for new loans and deposits based on historical analysis, management's outlook and re-pricing strategies. These assumptions are reviewed and validated on a periodic basis with sensitivity analysis being provided for key variables of the simulation. The results are reviewed monthly by the ALCO and are used to guide asset/liability management strategies.

The Company manages its interest rate risk position by holding assets with desired interest rate risk characteristics on its balance sheet, implementing certain pricing strategies for loans and deposits and selecting derivatives and various funding and investment portfolio strategies. The Company also manages interest rate sensitivity by utilizing market value of equity modeling, which measures the degree to which the market values of the Company's assets and liabilities and off-balance sheet instruments will change given a change in interest rates. Management measures the impact of changes in market values due to interest rates under a number of scenarios, including immediate and sustained parallel shifts, and flattening or steepening of the yield curve.

Table 9 summarizes the projected impact to net interest income over the next 12 months of various potential interest rate changes. The sensitivity of the projected impact to net interest income over the next

#### Table 9

#### **Sensitivity of Net Interest Income**

	June 30, 2023			December 31, 2022				
	Down 50 bps	Up 50 bps	Down 200 bps	Up 200 bps	Down 50 bps	Up 50 bps	Down 200 bps	Up 200 bps
	Immediate	Immediate	Gradual	Gradual	Immediate	Immediate	Gradual	Gradual
Net interest income	(.37)%	.50%	(.10)%	.90%	(.58)%	.95%	(2.02)%	1.44%

12 months is dependent on balance sheet growth, product mix, deposit behavior, pricing and funding decisions. While the Company utilizes models and assumptions based on historical information and expected behaviors, actual outcomes could vary significantly. Net interest income sensitivities reflect the impact of current market expectations for interest rates, driving an increase in baseline projected net interest income. As market expectations are reflected in projected results, incremental interest rate sensitivity declines on a percentage basis.

Use of Derivatives to Manage Interest Rate and Other Risks To manage the sensitivity of earnings and capital to interest rate, prepayment, credit, price and foreign currency fluctuations (asset and liability management positions), the Company enters into derivative transactions. The Company uses derivatives for asset and liability management purposes primarily in the following ways:

- To convert fixed-rate debt and available-for-sale investment securities from fixed-rate payments to floating-rate payments;
- To convert floating-rate loans and debt from floating-rate payments to fixed-rate payments;
- To mitigate changes in value of the Company's unfunded mortgage loan commitments, funded MLHFS and MSRs;
- To mitigate remeasurement volatility of foreign currency denominated balances; and
- To mitigate the volatility of the Company's net investment in foreign operations driven by fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

In addition, the Company enters into interest rate, foreign exchange and commodity derivative contracts to support the business requirements of its customers (customer-related positions). The Company minimizes the market and liquidity risks of customer-related positions by either entering into similar offsetting positions with broker-dealers, or on a portfolio basis by entering into other derivative or non-derivative financial instruments that partially or fully offset the exposure from these customer-related positions. The Company may enter into derivative contracts that are either exchange-traded, centrally cleared through clearinghouses or over-the-counter. The Company does not utilize derivatives for speculative purposes.

The Company does not designate all of the derivatives that it enters into for risk management purposes as accounting hedges because of the inefficiency of applying the accounting requirements and may instead elect fair value accounting for the related hedged items. In particular, the Company enters into interest rate swaps, swaptions, forward commitments to buy to-be-announced securities ("TBAs"), U.S. Treasury and Eurodollar futures and options on U.S. Treasury futures to mitigate fluctuations in the value of its MSRs, but does not designate those derivatives as accounting hedges. Additionally, the Company uses forward commitments to sell TBAs and other commitments to sell residential mortgage loans at specified prices to economically hedge the interest rate risk in its residential mortgage loan production activities. The forward commitments to sell and the unfunded mortgage loan commitments on loans intended to be sold are considered derivatives under the accounting guidance related to accounting for derivative instruments and hedging activities. The Company has elected the fair value option for the MLHFS.

Derivatives are subject to credit risk associated with counterparties to the contracts. Credit risk associated with derivatives is measured by the Company based on the probability of counterparty default. The Company manages the credit risk of its derivative positions by diversifying its positions among various counterparties, by entering into master netting arrangements, and, where possible, by requiring collateral arrangements. The Company may also transfer counterparty credit risk related to interest rate swaps to third parties through the use of risk participation agreements. In addition, certain interest rate swaps, interest rate forwards and credit contracts are required to be centrally cleared through clearinghouses to further mitigate counterparty credit risk. The Company may mitigate credit risk on loans or lending portfolios through the use of credit contracts.

For additional information on derivatives and hedging activities, refer to Notes 13 and 14 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

LIBOR Transition In July 2017, the United Kingdom's Financial Conduct Authority (the "FCA") announced that it would no longer require banks to submit rates for

the London InterBank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") after 2021. As of July 3, 2023, all tenors of LIBOR have ceased to be published or representative. The Company holds financial instruments impacted by the discontinuance of LIBOR, including certain loans, investment securities, derivatives, borrowings and other financial instruments that use LIBOR as the benchmark rate. The Company also provides various services to customers in its capacities as trustee, servicer, and asset manager, which involve financial instruments that are similarly impacted by the discontinuance of LIBOR.

The Company has implemented its remediation strategy for its financial instruments associated with all LIBOR currencies and tenors and has established processes and procedures to address inquiries from customers and other third-parties regarding the LIBOR transition. The Company has applied the Adjustable Interest Rate (LIBOR) Act (the "LIBOR Act") and the Regulations Implementing the Adjustable Interest Rate (LIBOR) Act (Regulation ZZ) (the "Final Rules") to substantially all financial instruments that are eligible. The LIBOR Act and Final Rules established a process for replacing LIBOR in existing LIBOR contracts that did not provide for the use of a clearly defined or practicable replacement benchmark rate by providing that a benchmark replacement identified by the Federal Reserve Board that is based on the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") replaces LIBOR as the benchmark for those contracts as a matter of law, without the need to be amended by the parties.

Because financial instruments will transition to an alternative reference rate ("ARR") at the first reset date LIBOR is unavailable, many products will continue to accrue interest on LIBOR for a period of time after cessation, but these financial instruments all have a transition plan in place as of the cessation of LIBOR.

Refer to "Risk Factors" in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, for further discussion on potential risks that could adversely affect the Company's financial results as a result of the LIBOR transition.

Market Risk Management In addition to interest rate risk, the Company is exposed to other forms of market risk, principally related to trading activities which support customers' strategies to manage their own foreign currency, interest rate risk, commodities risk and funding activities. For purposes of its internal capital adequacy assessment process, the Company considers risk arising from its trading activities, as well as the remeasurement volatility of foreign currency denominated balances included on its Consolidated Balance Sheet (collectively, "Covered Positions"), employing methodologies consistent with the requirements of regulatory rules for market risk. The Company's Market Risk Committee ("MRC"), within the framework of the ALCO, oversees market risk management. The MRC monitors and reviews the Company's Covered Positions and establishes policies for market risk management, including exposure limits for each portfolio. The Company uses a VaR approach to measure general market risk. Theoretically, VaR represents the statistical risk of loss the Company has to adverse market movements over a one-day time horizon. The Company uses the Historical Simulation method to calculate VaR for its Covered Positions measured at the ninety-ninth percentile using a one-year look-back period for distributions derived from past market data. The market factors used in the calculations include those pertinent to market risks inherent in the underlying trading portfolios, principally those that affect the Company's corporate bond trading business, foreign currency transaction business, client derivatives business, loan trading business and municipal securities business, as well as those inherent in the Company's foreign denominated balances and the derivatives used to mitigate the related measurement volatility. On average, the Company expects the one-day VaR to be exceeded by actual losses two to three times per year related to these positions. The Company monitors the accuracy of internal VaR models and modeling processes by back-testing model performance, regularly updating the historical data used by the VaR models and regular model validations to assess the accuracy of the models' input, processing, and reporting components. All models are required to be independently reviewed and approved prior to being placed in use. If the Company were to experience market losses in excess of the estimated VaR more often than expected, the VaR models and associated assumptions would be analyzed and adjusted. VaR amounts reflect MUB beginning December 1, 2022, the day the acquisition transaction closed.

 $The \ average, \ high, \ low \ and \ period-end \ one-day \ VaR \ amounts \ for \ the \ Company's \ Covered \ Positions \ were \ as \ follows:$ 

Six Months Ended June 30		
(Dollars in Millions)	2023	2022
Average High Low	\$ 5	\$ 1
High -	7	2
Low	3	1
Period-end	4	2

The Company did not experience any actual losses for its combined Covered Positions that exceeded VaR during the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022. The Company stress tests its market risk measurements to provide management with perspectives on market

events that may not be captured by its VaR models, including worst case historical market movement combinations that have not necessarily occurred on the same date

The Company calculates Stressed VaR using the same underlying methodology and model as VaR, except that a historical continuous one-year look-back period is utilized that reflects a period of significant financial stress appropriate to the Company's Covered Positions. The period selected by the Company includes the significant market volatility of the last four months of 2008.

The average, high, low and period-end one-day Stressed VaR amounts for the Company's Covered Positions were as follows:

Six Months Ended June 30		
(Dollars in Millions)	2023	2022
Average	\$ 13	\$ 5
High T	16	9
Low	10	3
Period-end Period-end	11	9

Valuations of positions in client derivatives and foreign currency activities are based on discounted cash flow or other valuation techniques using market-based assumptions. These valuations are compared to third-party quotes or other market prices to determine if there are significant variances. Significant variances are approved by senior management in the Company's corporate functions. Valuation of positions in the corporate bond trading, loan trading and municipal securities businesses are based on trader marks. These trader marks are evaluated against third-party prices, with significant variances approved by senior management in the Company's corporate functions.

The Company also measures the market risk of its hedging activities related to residential MLHFS and MSRs using the Historical Simulation method. The VaRs are measured at the ninety-ninth percentile and employ factors pertinent to the market risks inherent in the valuation of the assets and hedges. A one-year look-back period is used to obtain past market data for the models.

The average, high and low VaR amounts for the residential MLHFS and related hedges and the MSRs and related hedges were as follows:

Six Months Ended June 30		
(Dollars in Millions)	2023	2022
Residential Mortgage Loans Held For Sale and Related Hedges		
Average	\$ 1	\$ 2
High	2	5
Low	_	1
Mortgage Servicing Rights and Related Hedges		
Äverage	\$ 8	\$ 7
High	12	13
Low	4	3

Liquidity Risk Management The Company's liquidity risk management process is designed to identify, measure, and manage the Company's funding and liquidity risk to meet its daily funding needs and to address expected and unexpected changes in its funding requirements. The Company engages in various activities to manage its liquidity risk. These activities include diversifying its funding sources, stress testing, and holding readily-marketable assets which can be used as a source of liquidity if needed. In addition, the Company's profitable operations, sound credit quality and strong credit ratings and capital position have enabled it to develop a large and reliable base of core deposit funding within its market areas and in domestic and global capital markets.

The Company's Board of Directors approves the Company's liquidity policy. The Risk Management Committee of the Company's Board of Directors oversees the Company's liquidity risk management process and approves a contingency funding plan. The ALCO reviews the Company's liquidity policy and limits, and regularly assesses the Company's ability to meet funding requirements arising from adverse company-specific or market events.

The Company regularly projects its funding needs under various stress scenarios and maintains a contingency funding plan consistent with the Company's access to diversified sources of contingent funding. The Company maintains a substantial level of total available liquidity in the form of on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet funding sources. These liquidity sources include cash at the Federal Reserve Bank and certain European central banks, unencumbered liquid assets, and capacity to borrow from the FHLB and at the Federal Reserve Bank's Discount Window and new Bank Term Funding Program, created in 2023. Unencumbered liquid assets in the Company's investment securities portfolio provides asset liquidity through the Company's ability to sell the securities or pledge and borrow against them. Refer to Note 4 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements and "Balance Sheet Analysis" for further information on investment securities maturities and trends. Asset liquidity is further enhanced by the Company's practice of pledging loans to access secured borrowing facilities through the FHLB and Federal Reserve Bank.

The following table summarizes the Company's total available liquidity from on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet funding sources:

	June 30,	December 31,
(Dollars in millions)	2023	2022
Cash held at the Federal Reserve Bank and other central banks	\$ 62,869	\$ 45,171
Available investment securities	25,911	132,052
Borrowing capacity from the Federal Reserve Bank and FHLB	227,566	125,682
Total available liquidity	\$ 316,346	\$ 302,905

The Company's diversified deposit base provides a sizeable source of relatively stable and low-cost funding, while reducing the Company's reliance on the wholesale markets. Total deposits were \$521.6 billion at June 30, 2023, compared with \$525.0 billion at December 31, 2022. Refer to "Balance Sheet Analysis" for further information on the Company's deposits.

Additional funding is provided by long-term debt and short-term borrowings. Long-term debt was \$45.3 billion at June 30, 2023, and is an important funding source because of its multi-year borrowing structure. Short-term borrowings were \$32.3 billion at June 30, 2023, and supplement the Company's other funding sources. Refer to "Balance Sheet Analysis" for further information on the Company's long-term debt and short-term borrowings.

In addition to assessing liquidity risk on a consolidated basis, the Company monitors the parent company's liquidity. The parent company's routine funding requirements consist primarily of operating expenses, dividends paid to shareholders, debt service, repurchases of common stock and funds used for acquisitions. The parent company obtains funding to meet its obligations from dividends collected from its subsidiaries and the issuance of debt and capital securities. The Company establishes limits for the minimal number of months into the future where the parent company can meet existing and forecasted obligations with cash and securities held that can be readily monetized. The Company measures and manages this limit in both normal and adverse conditions. The Company maintains sufficient funding to meet expected capital and debt service obligations for 24 months without the support of dividends from subsidiaries and assuming access to the wholesale markets is maintained. The Company maintains sufficient liquidity to meet its capital and debt service obligations for 12 months under adverse conditions without the support of dividends from subsidiaries or access to the wholesale markets. The parent company is currently in excess of required liquidity minimums.

At June 30, 2023, parent company long-term debt outstanding was \$34.0 billion, compared with \$27.0 billion at December 31, 2022. The increase was primarily due to \$7.2 billion of medium-term note issuances. As of June 30, 2023, there was no parent company debt scheduled to mature in the remainder of 2023. Future debt maturities may be met through medium-term note and capital security issuances and dividends from subsidiaries, as well as from parent company cash and cash equivalents.

The Company is subject to a regulatory Liquidity Coverage Ratio ("LCR") requirement which requires banks to maintain an adequate level of unencumbered high quality liquid assets to meet estimated liquidity needs over a 30-day stressed period. At June 30, 2023, the Company was compliant with this requirement.

The Company is also subject to a regulatory Net Stable Funding Ratio ("NSFR") requirement which requires banks to maintain a minimum level of stable funding based on the liquidity characteristics of their assets, commitments, and derivative exposures over a one-year time horizon. At June 30, 2023, the Company was compliant with this requirement.

Refer to "Management's Discussion and Analysis — Liquidity Risk Management" in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, for further discussion on liquidity risk management.

European Exposures The Company provides merchant processing and corporate trust services in Europe either directly or through banking affiliations in Europe. Revenue generated from sources in Europe represented approximately 2 percent of the Company's total net revenue for both the three and six months ended June 30, 2023. Operating cash for these businesses is deposited on a short-term basis typically with certain European central banks. For deposits placed at other European banks, exposure is mitigated by the Company placing deposits at multiple banks and managing the amounts on deposit at any bank based on institution-specific deposit limits. At June 30, 2023, the Company had an aggregate amount on deposit with European banks of approximately \$7.0 billion, predominately with the Central Bank of Ireland and Bank of England.

In addition, the Company provides financing to domestic multinational corporations that generate revenue from customers in European countries, transacts with various European banks as counterparties to certain derivative-related activities, and through a subsidiary, manages money market funds that hold certain investments in European sovereign debt. Any deterioration in economic conditions in Europe, including the impacts resulting from the Russia-Ukraine conflict, is not expected to have a significant effect on the Company related to these activities.

#### Table 10 Regulatory Capital Ratios

(Dollars in Millions)	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
Basel III standardized approach:		
Common equity tier 1 capital	\$ 42,944	\$ 41,560
Tier 1 capital	50,187	48,813
Total risk-based capital	60,334	59,015
Risk-weighted assets	473,393	496,500
Common equity tier 1 capital as a percent of risk-weighted assets (a)	9.1%	8.4%
Tier 1 capital as a percent of risk-weighted assets	10.6	9.8
Total risk-based capital as a percent of risk-weighted assets	12.7	11.9
Tier 1 capital as a percent of adjusted quarterly average assets (leverage ratio)	7.5	7.9
Tier 1 capital as a percent of total on- and off-balance sheet leverage exposure (total leverage exposure ratio)	6.2	6.4

(a) The Company's common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets ratio, reflecting the full implementation of the CECL methodology, was 8.9 percent at June 30, 2023, compared with 8.1 percent at December 31, 2022.

Commitments, Contingent Liabilities and Other Contractual Obligations The Company participates in many different contractual arrangements which may or may not be recorded on its balance sheet, with unrelated or consolidated entities, under which the Company has an obligation to pay certain amounts, provide credit or liquidity enhancements or provide market risk support. These arrangements include commitments to extend credit, letters of credit and various forms of guarantees. Refer to Note 16 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information on guarantees and contingent liabilities. These arrangements also include any obligation related to a variable interest held in an unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, credit enhancement or market risk support. Refer to Note 6 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information related to the Company's interests in variable interest entities.

Capital Management The Company is committed to managing capital to maintain strong protection for depositors and creditors and for maximum shareholder benefit. The Company also manages its capital to exceed regulatory capital requirements for banking organizations. To achieve its capital goals, the Company employs a variety of capital management tools, including dividends, common share repurchases, and the issuance of subordinated debt, non-cumulative perpetual preferred stock, common stock and other capital instruments. The regulatory capital requirements effective for the Company follow Basel III, with the Company being subject to calculating its capital adequacy as a percentage of risk-weighted assets under the standardized approach. Beginning in 2022, the Company began to phase into its regulatory capital requirements the cumulative deferred impact of its 2020 adoption of the accounting guidance related to the impairment of financial instruments based on the current expected credit losses ("CECL") methodology plus 25 percent of its quarterly credit reserve increases during 2020 and 2021. This cumulative deferred impact will continue to be phased into the Company's regulatory capital over the next two years, culminating with a fully phased in regulatory capital calculation beginning in 2025. Table 10 provides a summary of statutory regulatory capital ratios in effect for the Company at June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022. All regulatory ratios exceeded regulatory "well-capitalized" requirements.

In connection with the Company's acquisition of MUB, the Company committed to meet the requirements applicable to Category II institutions by December 31, 2024, if the Federal Reserve notifies the Company by January 1, 2024, that the Company must comply with such rules.

In July 2023, the U.S. federal bank regulatory authorities proposed a rule implementing the Basel Committee's finalization of the post-crisis regulatory capital reforms. The proposal provides for a July 1, 2025 effective date, subject to a three-year transition period. The proposal includes the Fundamental Review of the Trading Book, which replaces the market risk rule, and introduces new standardized approaches for credit risk, operational risk and credit valuation adjustment (CVA) risk, which would replace the current models-based approaches. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the proposed rule and expects that any final rule would result in the Company being required to maintain increased levels of regulatory capital.

The Company believes certain other capital ratios are useful in evaluating its capital adequacy. The Company's tangible common equity, as a percent of tangible assets and as a percent of risk-weighted assets determined in accordance with transitional regulatory capital requirements related to the CECL methodology under the standardized approach, was 4.8 percent and 6.8 percent, respectively, at June 30, 2023, compared with 4.5 percent and 6.0 percent, respectively, at December 31, 2022. In addition, the Company's common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets ratio, reflecting the full implementation of the CECL methodology was 8.9 percent at June 30, 2023, compared with 8.1 percent at December 31, 2022. Refer to "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" beginning on page 32 for further information on these other capital ratios.

Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity was \$53.0 billion at June 30, 2023, compared with \$50.8 billion at December 31, 2022. The increase was primarily the result of corporate earnings and changes in unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale investment securities included in other comprehensive income (loss), partially offset by dividends paid.

The Company announced on December 22, 2020 that its Board of Directors had approved an authorization to repurchase \$3.0 billion of its common stock beginning January 1, 2021. The Company suspended all common stock repurchases at the beginning of the third quarter of 2021, except for those done exclusively in connection with its stock-based compensation programs, due to its acquisition of MUB. The Company will evaluate potential repurchases in connection with the potential capital requirements given the regulatory landscape. Capital distributions, including dividends and stock repurchases, are subject to the approval of the Company's Board of Directors and compliance with regulatory requirements. On August 3, 2023, the Company issued 24 million shares of common stock of the Company to an affiliate of MUFG for a purchase price of \$936 million. The proceeds of the issuance were used to repay a portion of the Company's \$3.5 billion debt obligation to MUFG. As a result, the Company's common equity tier 1 capital ratio will increase by approximately 20 basis points. See "MUFG Union Bank Acquisition" on page 5 of this Report for further information.

The following table provides a detailed analysis of all shares of common stock of the Company purchased by the Company or any affiliated purchaser during the second quarter of 2023:

				Appro	oximate Dollar
			Total Number of	Va	lue of Shares
			Shares Purchased	th	at May Yet Be
	Total Number	Average	as Part of Publicly	Pure	chased Under
	of Shares	Price Paid	Announced		the Program
Period	Purchased	Per Share	Program		(In Millions)
April	371,038(a)	\$ 34.31	6,038	\$	1,331
May	370,829(b)	30.17	829		1,331
June	70,173(c)	33.08	173		1,331
Total	812,040(d)	\$ 32.31	7,040	\$	1,331

- (a) Includes 365,000 shares of common stock purchased, at an average price per share of \$34.31, in open-market transactions by U.S. Bank National Association, the Company's primary banking subsidiary, in
- its capacity as trustee of the U.S. Bank 401(k) Savings Plan, which is the Company's employee retirement savings plan.

  (b) Includes 370,000 shares of common stock purchased, at an average price per share of \$30.15, in open-market transactions by U.S. Bank National Association in its capacity as trustee of the U.S. Bank 401(k) Savings Plan.
- (c) Includes 70,000 shares of common stock purchased, at an average price per share of \$33.08, in open-market transactions by U.S. Bank National Association in its capacity as trustee of the U.S. Bank 401(k) Savings Plan.
- (d) Includes 805,000 shares of common stock purchased, at an average price per share of \$32.29, in open-market transactions by U.S. Bank National Association in its capacity as trustee of the U.S. Bank 401(k) Savings Plan.

Refer to "Management's Discussion and Analysis — Capital Management" in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, for further discussion on capital management.

#### LINE OF BUSINESS FINANCIAL REVIEW

The Company's major lines of business are Corporate and Commercial Banking, Consumer and Business Banking, Wealth Management and Investment Services, Payment Services, and Treasury and Corporate Support. These operating segments are components of the Company about which financial information is prepared and is evaluated regularly by management in deciding how to allocate resources and assess performance.

Basis for Financial Presentation Business line results are derived from the Company's business unit profitability reporting systems by specifically attributing managed balance sheet assets, deposits and other liabilities and their related income or expense. Refer to Note 17 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information on the business lines' basis for financial presentation.

Designations, assignments and allocations change from time to time as management systems are enhanced, methods of evaluating performance or product lines change or business segments are realigned to better respond to the Company's diverse customer base. During 2023, certain organization and methodology changes were made and, accordingly, 2022 results were restated and presented on a comparable basis.

Corporate and Commercial Banking Corporate and Commercial Banking offers lending, equipment finance and small-ticket leasing, depository services, treasury management, capital markets services, international trade services and other financial services to middle market, large corporate, commercial real estate, financial institution, non-profit and public sector clients. Corporate and Commercial Banking contributed \$435 million of the Company's net income in the second quarter and \$1.0 billion in the first six months of 2023, or increases of \$59 million (15.7 percent) and \$258 million (32.9 percent), respectively, compared with the same periods of 2022.

Net revenue increased \$295 million (27.5 percent) in the second quarter and \$700 million (33.9 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022. Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis, increased \$220 million (27.5 percent) in the second quarter and \$553 million (35.8 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022. The increases were primarily due to the impact of

higher rates on the margin benefit from deposits and the acquisition of MUB. Noninterest income increased \$75 million (27.6 percent) in the second quarter and \$147 million (28.3 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022, primarily due to the MUB acquisition and higher commercial products revenue mainly due to higher trading revenue.

Noninterest expense increased \$165 million (35.0 percent) in the second quarter and \$334 million (36.5 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022, primarily due to higher FDIC insurance expense driven by an increase in the assessment base and rate along with the inclusion of MUB in the current year, higher net shared services expense driven by investment in support of business growth and the impact of the MUB acquisition, including intangible amortization driven by the core deposit intangible. The provision for credit losses increased \$52 million (53.1 percent) in the second quarter and \$22 million (21.2 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022, primarily due to credit downgrades in commercial real estate and select commercial portfolios in the current year.

Consumer and Business Banking Consumer and Business Banking comprises consumer banking, small business banking and consumer lending. Products and services are delivered through banking offices, telephone servicing and sales, on-line services, direct mail, ATM processing, mobile devices, distributed mortgage loan officers, and intermediary relationships including auto dealerships, mortgage banks, and strategic business partners. Consumer and Business Banking contributed \$598 million of the Company's net income in the second quarter and \$1.3 billion in the first six months of 2023, or increases of \$115 million (23.8 percent) and \$432 million (51.1 percent), respectively, compared with the same periods of 2022.

Net revenue increased \$652 million (33.1 percent) in the second quarter and \$1.4 million (35.7 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022. Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis, increased \$616 million (39.0 percent) in the second quarter and \$1.4 billion (46.3 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022, due to the favorable impact of higher rates on the margin benefit from deposits and the acquisition of MUB. Noninterest income increased \$36 million (9.2 percent) in the second quarter of 2023, compared with the second quarter of 2022, primarily due to the acquisition of MUB. Noninterest income decreased \$21 million (2.5 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the first six months of 2022, primarily due to lower mortgage banking revenue reflecting lower application volume, given declining refinancing activities experienced in the mortgage industry, partially offset by the impact of the MUB acquisition.

Noninterest expense increased \$400 million (28.6 percent) in the second quarter and \$761 million (27.1 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022, primarily due to increases in net shared services expense due to investments in digital capabilities and the impact of the MUB acquisition, including intangible amortization driven by the core deposit intangible. The provision for credit losses increased \$98 million in the second quarter and \$57 million in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022, due to normalizing credit conditions.

Wealth Management and Investment Services Wealth Management and Investment Services provides private banking, financial advisory services, investment management, retail brokerage services, insurance, trust, custody and fund servicing through four businesses: Wealth Management, Global Corporate Trust & Custody, U.S. Bancorp Asset Management and Fund Services. Wealth Management and Investment Services contributed \$403 million of the Company's net income in the second quarter and \$820 million in the first six months of 2023, or increases of \$38 million (10.4 percent) and \$211 million (34.6 percent), respectively, compared with the same periods of 2022.

Net revenue increased \$188 million (18.4 percent) in the second quarter and \$519 million (27.2 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022. Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis, increased \$112 million (30.3 percent) in the second quarter and \$337 million (50.9 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022, primarily due to the favorable impact of higher rates on the margin benefit from deposits and the acquisition of MUB. Noninterest income increased \$76 million (11.7 percent) in the second quarter and \$182 million (14.6 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022, primarily due to higher trust and investment management fees driven by the acquisition of MUB and core business growth.

Noninterest expense increased \$131 million (24.3 percent) in the second quarter and \$243 million (22.3 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022, reflecting higher compensation and employee benefits expense as a result of merit increases and core business growth, higher net shared services expense driven by investment in support

of business growth and the impact of the MUB acquisition. The provision for credit losses increased \$7 million in the second quarter and decreased \$4 million in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022. The changes from the prior year were driven by ending loan balance growth in the current year compared to the prior year.

Payment Services Payment Services includes consumer and business credit cards, stored-value cards, debit cards, corporate, government and purchasing card services and merchant processing. Payment Services contributed \$350 million of the Company's net income in the second quarter and \$693 million in the first six months of 2023, or decreases of \$44 million (11.2 percent) and \$78 million (10.1 percent), respectively, compared with the same periods of 2022.

Net revenue increased \$84 million (5.2 percent) in the second quarter and \$196 million (6.3 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022. Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis, increased \$26 million (4.2 percent) in the second quarter and \$58 million (4.7 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022, primarily due to higher loan yields driven by higher interest rates and customer revolve rates, higher loan balances and higher loan fees, mostly offset by higher funding costs. Noninterest income increased \$58 million (5.8 percent) in the second quarter and \$138 million (7.5 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022, mainly due to continued strengthening of consumer and business spending across most sectors. As a result, there was strong growth in card revenue and merchant processing services revenue driven by higher sales volume, as well as higher corporate payment products revenue due to increased spending.

Noninterest expense increased \$50 million (5.8 percent) in the second quarter and \$117 million (6.8 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022, reflecting higher net shared services expense driven by investment in infrastructure and technology development, in addition to higher compensation and employee benefits expense due to merit increases and core business growth. The provision for credit losses increased \$93 million (42.1 percent) in the second quarter and \$183 million (52.1 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022, primarily due to normalizing credit conditions exhibited through increasing delinquency rates and lower consumer liquidity.

Treasury and Corporate Support Treasury and Corporate Support includes the Company's investment portfolios, funding, capital management, interest rate risk management, income taxes not allocated to the business lines, including most investments in tax-advantaged projects, and the residual aggregate of those expenses associated with corporate activities that are managed on a consolidated basis. Treasury and Corporate Support recorded net losses of \$425 million in the second quarter and \$774 million in the first six months of 2023, compared with a net loss of \$87 million and net income of \$78 million in the same periods of 2022, respectively.

Net revenue decreased \$56 million (16.6 percent) in the second quarter and \$69 million (10.8 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022. Noninterest income decreased \$67 million (27.8 percent) in the second quarter and \$157 million (32.4 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022, primarily due to lower securities gains and commercial products revenue, along with the impact of balance sheet repositioning and capital management actions. Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis, increased \$11 million (11.5 percent) in the second quarter and \$88 million (57.9 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022, primarily due to the acquisition of MUB, partially offset by higher funding costs.

Noninterest expense increased \$99 million (22.1 percent) in the second quarter and \$443 million (63.2 percent) in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022, primarily due to merger and integration charges and operating expenses related to the acquisition of MUB, higher compensation and employee benefits expense reflecting merit increases and hiring to support business growth, partially offset by lower net shared services expense. The provision for credit losses increased \$260 million in the second quarter and \$567 million in the first six months of 2023, compared with the same periods of 2022, primarily due to balance sheet repositioning and capital management actions and increased economic uncertainty.

Income taxes are assessed to each line of business at a managerial tax rate of 25.0 percent with the residual tax expense or benefit to arrive at the consolidated effective tax rate included in Treasury and Corporate Support.

# Table 11 Line of Business Financial Performance

	Corporate and Commercial Banking			Consumer and Business Banking			Wealth Management and Investment Services		
Three Months Ended June 30			Percent			Percent			Percent
(Dollars in Millions)	2023	2022	Change	2023	2022	Change	2023	2022	Change
Condensed Income Statement									
Net interest income (taxable-equivalent basis)	\$ 1,019	\$ 799	27.5%	\$ 2,196	\$ 1,580	39.0%	\$ 482	\$ 370	30.3%
Noninterest income	347	272	27.6	426	390	9.2	728	652	11.7
Total net revenue	1,366	1,071	27.5	2,622	1,970	33.1	1,210	1,022	18.4
Noninterest expense	636	471	35.0	1,801	1,401	28.6	670	539	24.3
Income (loss) before provision and income taxes	730	600	21.7	821	569	44.3	540	483	11.8
Provision for credit losses	150	98	53.1	24	(74)	*	3	(4)	*
Income (loss) before income taxes	580	502	15.5	797	643	24.0	537	487	10.3
Income taxes and taxable-equivalent adjustment	145	126	15.1	199	160	24.4	134	122	9.8
Net income (loss)	435	376	15.7	598	483	23.8	403	365	10.4
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Net income (loss) attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 435	\$ 376	15.7	\$ 598	\$ 483	23.8	\$ 403	\$ 365	10.4
Average Balance Sheet									
Loans	\$151,123	\$123,245	22.6	\$169,704	\$140,747	20.6	\$ 24,568	\$ 22,285	10.2
Goodwill	2,859	1,912	49.5	4,531	3,244	39.7	1,792	1,718	4.3
Other intangible assets	537	4	*	5,393	3,635	48.4	426	300	42.0
Assets	173,101	137,809	25.6	187,507	155,700	20.4	29,008	25,728	12.7
Noninterest-bearing deposits	51,242	59,226	(13.5)	35,489	30,492	16.4	21,199	25,194	(15.9)
Interest-bearing deposits	107,724	93,830	14.8	187,793	164,269	14.3	80,061	75,824	5.6
Total deposits	158,966	153,056	3.9	223,282	194,761	14.6	101,260	101,018	.2
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	18,244	13,992	30.4	16,516	12,326	34.0	3,976	3,615	10.0

	Payment Services			Treasury and Corporate Support				(		
Three Months Ended June 30	-	OCIVICCS	Percent	1		porate ouppo	Percent		Company	Percent
(Dollars in Millions)	2023	2022	Change		2023	2022	Change	2023	2022	Change
Condensed Income Statement							<b>J</b>			
Net interest income (taxable-equivalent basis)	\$ 645	\$ 619	4.2%	\$	107	\$ 96	11.5%	\$ 4,449	\$ 3,464	28.4%
Noninterest income	1,051	993	5.8		174	241	(27.8)	2,726	2,548	7.0
Total net revenue	1,696	1,612	5.2		281	337	(16.6)	7,175	6,012	19.3
Noninterest expense	915	865	5.8		547	448	22.1	4,569	3,724	22.7
Income (loss) before provision and income taxes	781	747	4.6		(266)	(111)	*	2,606	2,288	13.9
Provision for credit losses	314	221	42.1		330	70	*	821	311	*
Income (loss) before income taxes	467	526	(11.2)		(596)	(181)	*	1,785	1,977	(9.7)
Income taxes and taxable-equivalent adjustment	117	132	(11.4)		(179)	(97)	(84.5)	416	443	(6.1)
Net income (loss)	350	394	(11.2)		(417)	(84)	*	1,369	1,534	(10.8)
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	_	_	· —		(8)	(3)	*	(8)	(3)	*
Net income (loss) attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 350	\$ 394	(11.2)	\$	(425)	\$ (87)	*	\$ 1,361	\$ 1,531	(11.1)
Average Balance Sheet										
Loans	\$37,913	\$33,854	12.0	\$	5,509	\$ 4,056	35.8	\$388,817	\$324,187	19.9
Goodwill	3,330	3,318	.4		_	_	_	12,512	10,192	22.8
Other intangible assets	359	437	(17.8)		9	_	*	6,724	4,376	53.7
Assets	44,127	41,014	7.6	23	9,269	219,660	8.9	673,012	579,911	16.1
Noninterest-bearing deposits	3,179	3,396	(6.4)		2,649	2,519	5.2	113,758	120,827	(5.9)
Interest-bearing deposits	104	167	(37.7)		7,825	1,599	*	383,507	335,689	14.2
Total deposits	3,283	3,563	(7.9)	1	0,474	4,118	*	497,265	456,516	8.9
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	9,127	8,113	12.5		5,959	11,120	(46.4)	53,822	49,166	9.5

Not meaningful

	Corporate and Commercial Banking			Consumer and Business Banking			Wealth Management and Investment Services		
Six Months Ended June 30			Percent			Percent			Percent
(Dollars in Millions)	2023	2022	Change	2023	2022	Change	2023	2022	Change
Condensed Income Statement									
Net interest income (taxable-equivalent basis)	\$ 2,099	\$ 1,546	35.8%	\$ 4,480	\$ 3,063	46.3%	\$ 999	\$ 662	50.9%
Noninterest income	666	519	28.3	823	844	(2.5)	1,429	1,247	14.6
Total net revenue	2,765	2,065	33.9	5,303	3,907	35.7	2,428	1,909	27.2
Noninterest expense	1,249	915	36.5	3,568	2,807	27.1	1,335	1,092	22.3
Income (loss) before provision and income taxes	1,516	1,150	31.8	1,735	1,100	57.7	1,093	817	33.8
Provision for credit losses	126	104	21.2	31	(26)	*	_	4	*
Income (loss) before income taxes	1,390	1,046	32.9	1,704	1,126	51.3	1,093	813	34.4
Income taxes and taxable-equivalent adjustment	348	262	32.8	426	280	52.1	273	204	33.8
Net income (loss)	1,042	784	32.9	1,278	846	51.1	820	609	34.6
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Net income (loss) attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 1,042	\$ 784	32.9	\$ 1,278	\$ 846	51.1	\$ 820	\$ 609	34.6
Average Balance Sheet									
Loans	\$150,455	\$119,598	25.8	\$169,898	\$140,586	20.8	\$ 24,441	\$ 21,483	13.8
Goodwill	2,842	1,912	48.6	4,511	3,253	38.7	1,790	1,739	2.9
Other intangible assets	564	4	*	5,493	3,406	61.3	434	283	53.4
Assets	171,389	132,899	29.0	187,715	156,320	20.1	28,808	25,062	14.9
Noninterest-bearing deposits	54,808	61,195	(10.4)	39,331	30,721	28.0	21,619	26,378	(18.0)
Interest-bearing deposits	106,326	90,509	17.5	184,632	163,123	13.2	83,656	75,007	11.5
Total deposits	161,134	151,704	6.2	223,963	193,844	15.5	105,275	101,385	3.8
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	17,776	13,862	28.2	16,608	12,270	35.4	4,040	3,604	12.1

	Payment Services			Treasury and Corporate Support				Consolidated Company			
Six Months Ended June 30			Percent				Percent			Percent	
(Dollars in Millions)	2023	2022	Change	20	23	2022	Change	2023	2022	Change	
Condensed Income Statement											
Net interest income (taxable-equivalent basis)	\$ 1,299	\$ 1,241	4.7%	\$ 24	0 \$	152	57.9%	\$ 9,117	\$ 6,664	36.8%	
Noninterest income	1,988	1,850	7.5	32	27	484	(32.4)	5,233	4,944	5.8	
Total net revenue	3,287	3,091	6.3	56	67	636	(10.8)	14,350	11,608	23.6	
Noninterest expense	1,828	1,711	6.8	1,14	4	701	63.2	9,124	7,226	26.3	
Income (loss) before provision and income taxes	1,459	1,380	5.7	(57	7)	(65)	*	5,226	4,382	19.3	
Provision for credit losses	534	351	52.1	`5	7 <sup>′</sup>	(10)	*	1,248	423	*	
Income (loss) before income taxes	925	1,029	(10.1)	(1,13	34)	(55)	*	3,978	3,959	.5	
Income taxes and taxable-equivalent adjustment	232	258	(10.1)	(37	'4 <b>)</b>	(137)	*	905	867	4.4	
Net income (loss)	693	771	(10.1)	(76	60)	82	*	3,073	3,092	(.6)	
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	_	_	` _'	`('	4)	(4)	*	(14)	(4)	`*′	
Net income (loss) attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 693	\$ 771	(10.1)	\$ (7	'4) \$	78	*	\$ 3,059	\$ 3,088	(.9)	
Average Balance Sheet			` /	· ·						` ′	
Loans	\$37,426	\$32,802	14.1	\$ 5,56	9 \$	4,139	34.5	\$387,789	\$318,608	21.7	
Goodwill	3,325	3,321	.1		_	· —	_	12,468	10,225	21.9	
Other intangible assets	372	450	(17.3)	2	22	_	*	6,885	4,143	66.2	
Assets	43,493	39,762	9.4	237,84	6 2	224,620	5.9	669,251	578,663	15.7	
Noninterest-bearing deposits	3,181	3,534	(10.0)	2,76	6	2,547	8.6	121,705	124,375	(2.1)	
Interest-bearing deposits	106	164	(35.4)	7,33	3	2,174	*	382,053	330,977	15.4	
Total deposits	3,287	3,698	(11.1)	10,09	9	4,721	*	503,758	455,352	10.6	
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	9,048	8,065	12.2	5,77	'6	13,503	(57.2)	53,248	51,304	3.8	

<sup>\*</sup> Not meaningful

#### NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

In addition to capital ratios defined by banking regulators, the Company considers various other measures when evaluating capital utilization and adequacy, including:

- Tangible common equity to tangible assets,
- · Tangible common equity to risk-weighted assets, and
- · Common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets, reflecting the full implementation of the CECL methodology.

These capital measures are viewed by management as useful additional methods of evaluating the Company's utilization of its capital held and the level of capital available to withstand unexpected negative market or economic conditions. Additionally, presentation of these measures allows investors, analysts and banking regulators to assess the Company's capital position relative to other financial services companies. These capital measures are not defined in generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), or are not currently effective or defined in banking regulations. In addition, certain of these measures differ from currently effective capital ratios defined by banking regulations principally in that the currently effective ratios, which are subject to certain transitional provisions, temporarily exclude the impact of the 2020 adoption of accounting guidance related to impairment of financial instruments based on the CECL methodology. As a result, these capital measures disclosed by the Company may be considered non-GAAP financial measures. Management believes this information helps investors assess trends in the Company's capital adequacy.

The Company also discloses net interest income and related ratios and analysis on a taxable-equivalent basis, which may also be considered non-GAAP financial measures. The Company believes this presentation to be the preferred industry measurement of net interest income as it provides a relevant comparison of net interest income arising from taxable and tax-exempt sources. In addition, certain performance measures, including the efficiency ratio and net interest margin utilize net interest income on a taxable-equivalent basis.

There may be limits in the usefulness of these measures to investors. As a result, the Company encourages readers to consider the consolidated financial statements and other financial information contained in this report in their entirety, and not to rely on any single financial measure.

The following table shows the Company's calculation of these non-GAAP financial measures:

(Dollars in Millions)	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
Total equity	\$ 53,484	\$ 51,232
Preferred stock	(6,808)	(6,808)
Noncontrolling interests	(465)	(466)
Goodwill (net of deferred tax liability) (1)	(11,493)	(11,395)
Intangible assets (net of deferred tax liability), other than mortgage servicing rights	(2,490)	(2,792)
Tangible common equity (a)	32,228	29,771
Common equity tier 1 capital, determined in accordance with transitional regulatory capital requirements related to the CECL methodology implementation	42,944	41,560
Adjustments (2)	(866)	(1,299)
Common equity tier 1 capital, reflecting the full implementation of the CECL methodology (b)	42,078	40,261
Total assets	680,825	674,805
Goodwill (net of deferred tax liability) (1)	(11,493)	(11,395)
Intangible assets (net of deferred tax liability), other than mortgage servicing rights	(2,490)	(2,792)
Tangible assets (c)	666.842	660,618
Risk-weighted assets, determined in accordance with transitional regulatory capital requirements related to the CECL methodology implementation (d)	473,393	496,500
Adjustments (3)	(735)	(620)
Risk-weighted assets, reflecting the full implementation of the CECL methodology (e)	472,658	495,880
Ratios		
Tangible common equity to tangible assets (a)/(c)	4.8%	4.5%
Tangible common equity to risk-weighted assets (a)/(d)	6.8	6.0
Common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets, reflecting the full implementation of the CECL methodology (b)/(e)	8.9	8.1

	Three Month		Six Months June	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Net interest income	\$ 4,415	\$3,435	\$ 9,049	\$ 6,608
Taxable-equivalent adjustment (4)	34	29	68	56
Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis	4,449	3,464	9,117	6,664
Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis (as calculated above)	4,449	3,464	9,117	6,664
Noninterest income	2,726	2,548	5,233	4,944
Less: Securities gains (losses), net	3	19	(29)	37
Total net revenue, excluding net securities gains (losses) (f)	7,172	5,993	14,379	11,571
Noninterest expense (g)	4,569	3,724	9,124	7,226
Efficiency ratio (g)/(f)	63.7%	62.1%	63.5%	62.4%
Net charge-offs	\$ 649		\$ 1,022	
Less: Notable items (5)	309		400	
Net charge-offs, excluding notable items	340		622	
Annualized net charge-offs, excluding notable items (h)	1,364		1,254	
Average loan balances (i)	388,817		387,789	
Net charge-off ratio, excluding notable items (h)/(i)	.35%		.32%	

- (1) Includes goodwill related to certain investments in unconsolidated financial institutions per prescribed regulatory requirements.
- 2) Includes the estimated increase in the allowance for credit losses related to the adoption of the CECL methodology net of deferred taxes.
- (3) Includes the impact of the estimated increase in the allowance for credit losses related to the adoption of the CECL methodology.
- 4) Based on a federal income tax rate of 21 percent for those assets and liabilities whose income or expense is not included for federal income tax purposes.
- (5) Notable items for the three months ended June 30, 2023 included \$309 million of net charge-offs related to balance sheet repositioning and capital management actions. Notable items for the six months ended June 30, 2023 included \$309 million of net charge-offs related to balance sheet repositioning and capital management actions and \$91 million of net charge-offs related to the uncollectible amount of acquired MUB loans, which were considered purchased credit deteriorated as of the date of acquisition.

#### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting and reporting policies of the Company comply with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and conform to general practices within the banking industry. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions. The Company's financial position and results of operations can be affected by these estimates and assumptions, which are integral to understanding the Company's financial statements. Critical accounting policies are those policies management believes are the most important to the portrayal of the Company's financial condition and results, and require management to make estimates that are difficult, subjective or complex. Most accounting policies are not considered by management to be critical accounting policies. Management has discussed the development and the selection of critical accounting policies with the Company's Audit Committee. Those policies considered to be critical accounting policies relate to the allowance for credit losses, fair value estimates, MSRs, and income taxes. These accounting policies are discussed in detail in "Management's Discussion and Analysis — Critical Accounting Policies" and the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022.

#### CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including its principal executive officer and principal financial officer, the Company has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of its disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act")). Based upon this evaluation, the principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this report, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

During the most recently completed fiscal quarter, the Company completed the conversion of MUB into its overall internal control over financial reporting processes. There were no other changes made in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

## U.S. Bancorp

# **Consolidated Balance Sheet**

(Dollars in Millions)	June 30, 2023	Decemb	oer 31, 2022
	(Unaudited)		
Assets			
Cash and due from banks	\$ 70,642	\$ 5	3,542
Investment securities			
Held-to-maturity (fair value \$76,285 and \$77,874, respectively)	86,938		8,740
Available-for-sale (\$327 and \$858 pledged as collateral, respectively) (a)	69,221		2,910
Loans held for sale (including \$2,280 and \$1,849 of mortgage loans carried at fair value, respectively)	2,361		2,200
Loans			
Commercial	136,775		5,690
Commercial real estate	54,357		5,487
Residential mortgages	114,449		5,845
Credit card	26,626		6,295
Other retail	47,221		4,896
Total loans	379,428	38	8,213
Less allowance for loan losses	(7,164)		6,936)
Net loans	372,264	38	1,277
Premises and equipment	3,695	:	3,858
Goodwill	12,486	1:	2,373
Other intangible assets	6,634		7,155
Other assets (including \$2,422 and \$702 of trading securities at fair value pledged as collateral, respectively) (a)	56,584	5	2,750
Total assets	\$ 680,825	\$ 674	4,805
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity			
Deposits			
Noninterest-bearing	\$ 104,996		7,743
Interest-bearing Technique	416,604		7,233
Total deposits	521,600		4,976
Short-term borrowings	32,334		1,216
Long-term debt	45,283		9,829
Other liabilities	28,124		7,552
Total liabilities	627,341	623	3,573
Shareholders' equity			
Preferred stock	6,808		6,808
Common stock, par value \$0.01 a share - authorized: 4,000,000,000 shares; issued: 6/30/23 and 12/31/22—2,125,725,742 shares	21		21
Capital surplus	8,742		8,712
Retained earnings	73,355		1,901
Less cost of common stock in treasury: 6/30/23—592,774,984 shares; 12/31/22—594,747,484 shares	(25,189)		5,269)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(10,718)		1,407)
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	53,019	50	0,766
Noncontrolling interests	465		466
Total equity	53,484	5	1,232
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 680,825	\$ 674	4,805

<sup>(</sup>a) Includes only collateral pledged by the Company where counterparties have the right to sell or pledge the collateral.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

# U.S. Bancorp

# Consolidated Statement of Income

		Three Months		
(Dollars and Shares in Millions, Except Per Share Data)		ed June 30	Ended J	
(Unaudited)	2023	2022	2023	2022
Interest Income	<b>05.005</b>	<b>#0.000</b>	040,000	<b>05.400</b>
Loans	\$5,605	\$2,869	\$10,882	\$5,468
Loans held for sale	38	54	69	114
Investment securities	1,077	806	2,151	1,523
Other interest income	806	96	1,388	138
Total interest income	7,526	3,825	14,490	7,243
Interest Expense	4.000	4-7-7	0.444	0.57
Deposits Object to the second of the second	1,939	177 57	3,444	257 78
Short-term borrowings	740		1,189	
Long-term debt	432	156	808	300
Total interest expense	3,111	390	5,441	635
Net interest income	4,415	3,435	9,049	6,608
Provision for credit losses	821_	311	1,248	423
Net interest income after provision for credit losses	3,594	3,124	7,801	6,185
Noninterest Income				
Card revenue	422	399	782	737
Corporate payment products revenue	190	172	379	330
Merchant processing services	436	425	823	788
Trust and investment management fees	621	566	1,211	1,066
Service charges	324	334	648	667
Commercial products revenue	358	290	692	556
Mortgage banking revenue	131	142	259	342
Investment products fees	68	59	136	121
Securities gains (losses), net	3	19	(29)	37
Other	173	142	332	300
Total noninterest income	2,726	2,548	5,233	4,944
Noninterest Expense				
Compensation and employee benefits	2,646	2,246	5,292	4,495
Net occupancy and equipment	316	265	637	534
Professional services	141	111	275	225
Marketing and business development	122	106	244	186
Technology and communications	522	419	1,025	840
Other intangibles	159	40	319	87
Merger and integration charges	310	197	554	197
Other	353_	340	778	662
Total noninterest expense	4,569	3,724	9,124	7,226
Income before income taxes	1,751	1,948	3,910	3,903
Applicable income taxes	382_	414	837	811
Net income	1,369	1,534	3,073	3,092
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(8)	(3)	(14)	(4)
Net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$1,361	\$1,531	\$ 3,059	\$3,088
Net income applicable to U.S. Bancorp common shareholders	\$1,281	\$1,464	\$ 2,873	\$2,930
Earnings per common share	\$ .84	\$ .99	\$ 1.87	\$ 1.97
Diluted earnings per common share	\$ .84	\$ .99	\$ 1.87	\$ 1.97
Average common shares outstanding	1,533	1,486	1,532	1,485
Average diluted common shares outstanding	1,533	1,487	1,533	1,486
See Notes to Consolidated Einsmith Vision mate	.,,	, -	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

## U.S. Bancorp

# Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

s in Millions)		onths Ended ne 30		ths Ended ne 30
(Unaudited)	2023	2022	2023	2022
Net income	\$ 1,369	\$ 1,534	\$3,073	\$ 3,092
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)				
Changes in unrealized gains (losses) on investment securities available-for-sale	(460)	(4,761)	845	(11,515)
Changes in unrealized gains (losses) on derivative hedges	(465)	98	(261)	98
Foreign currency translation	19	(3)	18	(3)
Changes in unrealized gains (losses) on retirement plans	_	_	1	_
Reclassification to earnings of realized (gains) losses	147	84	305	151
Income taxes related to other comprehensive income (loss)	194	1,159	(219)	2,851
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(565)	(3,423)	689	(8,418)
Comprehensive income (loss)	804	(1,889)	3,762	(5,326)
Comprehensive (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(8)	(3)	(14)	(4)
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 796	\$ (1,892)	\$3,748	\$ (5,330)

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

## U.S. Bancorp

# Consolidated Statement of Shareholders' Equity

					U.S. Ba	incorp Share	holders							
						•		- 1	Accumulated		Total U.S.	•		
	Common								Other		Bancorp			
(Dollars and Shares in Millions, Except Per	Shares	Preferred	Co	mmon	Capital	Retained	Treasury		mprehensive	Sha	areholders'	Non	controlling	Total
Share Data) (Unaudited)	Outstanding	Stock		Stock	Surplus	Earnings	Stock		come (Loss)		Equity		Interests	Equity
Balance March 31, 2022	1,486	\$ 6,808	\$	21	\$8,515	\$69,987	\$(27,193)	\$	(6,938)	\$	51,200	\$	468	\$51,668
Net income (loss)						1,531					1,531		3	1,534
Other comprehensive income (loss)									(3,423)		(3,423)			(3,423)
Preferred stock dividends (a)						(59)					(59)			(59)
Common stock dividends (\$.46 per share)						(687)					(687)			(687)
Issuance of common and treasury stock					(3)		4				1			1
Purchase of treasury stock							(1)				(1)			(1)
Distributions to noncontrolling interests											_		(2)	(2)
Net other changes in noncontrolling interests											_		(5)	(5)
Stock option and restricted stock grants					43						43			43
Balance June 30, 2022	1,486	\$ 6,808	\$	21	\$8,555	\$70,772	\$(27,190)	\$	(10,361)	\$	48,605	\$	464	\$49,069
Balance March 31, 2023	1,533	\$ 6.808	\$	21	\$8,699	\$72,807	\$(25,193)		(10,153)		52,989	\$	465	\$53,454
Net income (loss)	1,000	Ψ 0,000	Ψ		ψ0,000	1.361	Ψ(20,100)	Ψ	(10,100)	Ψ	1.361	Ψ	8	1.369
Other comprehensive income (loss)						1,001			(565)		(565)		Ū	(565)
Preferred stock dividends (b)						(73)			(000)		(73)			(73)
Common stock dividends (\$.48 per share)						(740)					(740)			(740)
Issuance of common and treasury stock					(2)	(140)	4				2			2
Distributions to noncontrolling interests					(-)		•						(7)	(7)
Net other changes in noncontrolling interests											_		(1)	(1)
Stock option and restricted stock grants					45						45		(1)	45
	1.533	\$ 6,808	\$	21	\$8.742	\$73,355	\$(25,189)	\$	(10.718)	\$	53.019	\$	465	\$53,484
Balance June 30, 2023		\$ 6,371		21					( - , - ,			_		
Balance December 31, 2021	1,484	\$ 6,371	\$	21	\$8,539	\$69,201	\$(27,271)	Ъ	(1,943)	Ъ	54,918	\$	469 4	\$55,387
Net income (loss)						3,088			(0.440)		3,088		4	3,092
Other comprehensive income (loss)						(4.40)			(8,418)		(8,418)			(8,418)
Preferred stock dividends (c)						(143)					(143)			(143)
Common stock dividends (\$.92 per share)		407				(1,374)					(1,374)			(1,374)
Issuance of preferred stock	0	437			(440)		400				437			437
Issuance of common and treasury stock	3				(119)		136				17			17
Purchase of treasury stock	(1)						(55)				(55)		(4)	(55)
Distributions to noncontrolling interests													(4) (5)	(4)
Net other changes in noncontrolling interests					405								(5)	(5)
Stock option and restricted stock grants					135						135			135
Balance June 30, 2022	1,486	\$ 6,808	\$	21	\$8,555	\$70,772	. , ,	\$	(10,361)	\$	48,605	\$	464	\$49,069
Balance December 31, 2022	1,531	\$ 6,808	\$	21	\$8,712	\$71,901	\$(25,269)	\$	(11,407)	\$	50,766	\$	466	\$51,232
Change in accounting principle (d)						46					46			46
Net income (loss)						3,059					3,059		14	3,073
Other comprehensive income (loss)									689		689			689
Preferred stock dividends (e)						(171)					(171)			(171)
Common stock dividends (\$.96 per share)						(1,480)					(1,480)			(1,480)
Issuance of common and treasury stock	3				(116)	,	124				8			8
Purchase of treasury stock	(1)				` '		(44)				(44)			(44)
Distributions to noncontrolling interests	,										`—′		(14)	(14)
Net other changes in noncontrolling interests											_		(1)	`(1)
Stock option and restricted stock grants					146						146			146
Balance June 30, 2023	1,533	\$ 6,808	\$	21	\$8,742	\$73,355	\$(25,189)	\$	(10,718)	\$	53,019	\$	465	\$53,484
	,	,	-			,	., ., ,	_	\ ., -,	_	,	•		,

<sup>(</sup>a) Reflects dividends declared per share on the Company's Series A, Series B, Series L, Series N, Series N and Series O Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock of \$884.722, \$221.181, \$343.75,

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

<sup>\$234.375, \$250.00, \$231.25</sup> and \$281.25, respectively.
Reflects dividends declared per share on the Company's Series A, Series B, Series L, Series M, Series N and Series O Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock of \$1,587.52, \$370.338, \$343.75, (b) \$234.375, \$250.00, \$231.25 and \$281.25, respectively.

Reflects dividends declared per share on the Company's Series A, Series B, Series J, Series K, Series M, Series N and Series O Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock of \$1,759.722,

<sup>\$439.931, \$662.50, \$687.50, \$468.75, \$500.00, \$462.50</sup> and \$487.50, respectively.

Effective January 1, 2023, the Company adopted accounting guidance which removed the separate recognition and measurement of troubled debt restructurings. Upon adoption, the Company reduced its

allowance for credit losses and increased retained earnings net of deferred taxes through a cumulative-effect adjustment.

Reflects dividends declared per share on the Company's Series A, Series B, Series K, Series L, Series M, Series O Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock of \$3,049.948, \$709.695, \$662.50, \$687.50, \$468.75, \$500.00, \$462.50 and \$562.50, respectively.

## U.S. Bancorp

# Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

(Dollars in Millions)	Six Month June	
(Unaudited)	2023	2022
Operating Activities		
Net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 3,059	\$ 3,088
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities		
Provision for credit losses	1,248	423
Depreciation and amortization of premises and equipment	193	170
Amortization of intangibles	319	87
(Gain) loss on sale of loans held for sale	18	192
(Gain) loss on sale of securities and other assets	24	(67)
Loans originated for sale, net of repayments	(14,639)	(17,325)
Proceeds from sales of loans held for sale	14,244	20,564
Other, net	(308)	3,594
Net cash provided by operating activities	4,158	10,726
Investing Activities		
Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale investment securities	8,135	14,797
Proceeds from maturities of held-to-maturity investment securities	2,995	2,407
Proceeds from maturities of available-for-sale investment securities	3,048	9,665
Purchases of held-to-maturity investment securities	(924)	(6,288)
Purchases of available-for-sale investment securities	(2,790)	(18,240)
Net increase in loans outstanding	(613)	(20,072)
Proceeds from sales of loans	5,105	1,671
Purchases of loans	(608)	(1,698)
Net increase in securities purchased under agreements to resell	(1,443)	(154)
Other, net	(1,416)	(1,604)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	11,489	(19,516)
Financing Activities		, , ,
Net (decrease) increase in deposits	(3,002)	11,019
Net increase in short-term borrowings	551	13,167
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	7,230	2,206
Principal payments or redemption of long-term debt	(1,644)	(5,154)
Proceeds from issuance of preferred stock	_	437
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	6	16
Repurchase of preferred stock	_	(1,100)
Repurchase of common stock	(44)	(55)
Cash dividends paid on preferred stock	(165)	(154)
Cash dividends paid on common stock	(1,479)	(1,373)
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,453	19,009
Change in cash and due from banks	17.100	10,219
Cash and due from banks at beginning of period	53.542	28.905
Cash and due from banks at end of period		\$ 39,124
Son Nation to Consolidated Elimonial Statements	Ψ 10,042	Ψ 00,12-

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

## Note 1 Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q and, therefore, do not include all information and notes necessary for a complete presentation of financial position, results of operations and cash flow activity required in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. In the opinion of management of U.S. Bancorp (the "Company"), all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring adjustments) necessary for a fair statement of results for the interim periods have been made. These financial statements and notes should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022. Certain amounts in prior periods have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation.

## Note 2 Accounting Changes

Reference Interest Rate Transition In March 2020, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued accounting guidance, providing temporary optional expedients and exceptions to the guidance in United States generally accepted accounting principles on contract modifications and hedge accounting, to ease the financial reporting burdens related to the expected market transition from the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") and other interbank offered rates to alternative reference rates. Under the guidance, a company can elect not to apply certain modification accounting requirements to contracts affected by reference rate transition, if certain criteria are met. A company that makes this election would not be required to remeasure the contracts at the modification date or reassess a previous accounting determination. This guidance also permits a company to elect various optional expedients that would allow it to continue applying hedge accounting for hedging relationships affected by reference rate transition, if certain criteria are met. The guidance is effective upon issuance and generally can be applied through December 31, 2024. The Company is applying certain optional expedients and exceptions for cash flow hedges and will continue to evaluate these for eligible contract modifications and hedging relationships.

Fair Value Hedging – Portfolio Layer Method Effective January 1, 2023, the Company adopted accounting guidance, issued by the FASB in March 2022, related to fair value hedge accounting of portfolios of financial assets. This guidance permits a company to designate multiple hedging relationships on a single closed portfolio, resulting in a larger portion of the interest rate risk associated with such a portfolio being eligible to be hedged. The guidance also expands the scope of the method to include non-prepayable financial assets and clarifies other technical questions from the original accounting guidance. The adoption of this guidance was not material to the Company's financial statements.

Financial Instruments – Troubled Debt Restructurings and Vintage Disclosures Effective January 1, 2023, the Company adopted accounting guidance on a modified retrospective basis, issued by the FASB in March 2022, related to the recognition and measurement of troubled debt restructurings ("TDRs") by creditors. This guidance removes the separate recognition and measurement requirements for TDRs by replacing them with a requirement for a company to apply existing accounting guidance to determine whether a modification results in a new loan or a continuation of an existing loan. This guidance also replaces existing TDR disclosures with similar but more expansive disclosures for certain modifications of receivables made to borrowers experiencing financial difficulty. Further, this guidance also requires companies to disclose current-period gross write-offs by year of origination for financing receivables. The adoption of this guidance was not material to the Company's financial statements.

Accounting for Tax Credit Investments Using the Proportional Amortization Method Effective January 1, 2023, the Company adopted accounting guidance on a modified retrospective basis, issued by the FASB in March 2023, related to the accounting for tax credit investments. This guidance allows the Company to elect to account for tax credit investments using the proportional amortization method on a program-by-program basis if certain conditions are met, regardless of the program from which the income tax credits are received. The adoption of this guidance was not material to the Company's financial statements.

## Note 3 Business Combinations

MUFG Union Bank Acquisition On December 1, 2022, the Company acquired MUB's core regional banking franchise from MUFG. Pursuant to the terms of the Share Purchase Agreement, the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding shares of common stock of MUB for a purchase price consisting of \$5.5 billion in cash and approximately 44 million shares of common stock of the Company. Under the terms of the Share Purchase Agreement, the purchase price was based on MUB having a tangible book value of \$6.25 billion at the closing of the acquisition. At the closing of the acquisition, MUB had \$3.5 billion of tangible book value over the \$6.25 billion target, consisting of additional cash. The additional cash received is required to be repaid to MUFG on or prior to the fifth anniversary date of the completion of the purchase, in accordance with the terms of the Share Purchase Agreement. As such, it is recognized as debt at the parent company. On August 3, 2023, the Company repaid \$936 million of its debt obligation from the proceeds of the issuance of 24 million shares of common stock of the Company to an affiliate of MUFG. The acquisition has been accounted for as a business combination. Accordingly, the assets acquired and liabilities assumed from MUB were recorded at fair value as of the acquisition date. The determination of fair value requires management to make estimates about discount rates, future expected cash flows, market conditions and other future events that are highly subjective in nature and subject to change. Fair value estimates related to the assets and liabilities from MUB are subject to adjustment for up to one year after the closing date of the acquisition as additional information becomes available. Valuations subject to adjustment include, but are not limited to, loans, certain deposits, certain other assets, customer relationships and the core deposit benefits intangible.

In connection with the transaction, the Company recorded within noninterest expense nonrecurring merger and integration charges of \$310 million in the second quarter and \$554 million in the first six months of 2023, compared with \$197 million in both the second quarter and first six months of 2022. These expenses were primarily comprised of personnel, legal, advisory and technology related costs.

The following table includes the fair value of consideration transferred and the preliminary fair value of the identifiable tangible and intangible assets and liabilities from MUB:

December 1, 2022 (Dollars in Millions)

December 1, 2022 (Dollars in Millions)	
Acquisition consideration	
Cash	\$ 5,500
Market value of shares of common stock	<u>2,014</u>
Total consideration transferred at acquisition close date	7,514
Discounted liability to MUFG (a)	2,944
Total	\$ 10,458
Fair Value of MUB assets and liabilities	
Assets	
Cash and due from banks	\$ 17,754
Investment securities	22,725
Loans held for sale	2,220
Loans	53,395
Less allowance for loan losses	(463)
Net loans	52,932
Premises and equipment	646
Other intangible assets (excluding goodwill)	2,808
Other assets	4,764
Total assets	<u>\$103,849</u>
Liabilities	
Deposits	\$ 86,110
Short-term borrowings	4,773
Long-term debt	2,584
Other liabilities	2,248
Total liabilities	95,715
Less: Net assets	<u>\$ 8,134</u>
Goodwill	\$ 2,324

<sup>(</sup>a) Represents \$3.5 billion of noninterest-bearing additional cash held by MUB upon close of the acquisition to be delivered to MUFG on or prior to December 1, 2027, discounted at the Company's 5-year unsecured borrowing rate as of the acquisition date, per authoritative accounting guidance.

Preliminary goodwill of \$2.3 billion recorded in connection with the transaction resulted from the reputation, operating model and expertise of MUB. The amount of goodwill recorded reflects the increased market share and related synergies that are expected to result from the acquisition, and represents the excess purchase price over the

estimated fair value of the net assets from MUB. The goodwill was allocated to the Company's business segments on a preliminary basis and is not deductible for income tax purposes. Refer to Note 11 in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, for the amount of goodwill allocated to each business segment in connection with the transaction.

For further information on the fair value and unpaid principal balance of loans from the MUB acquisition, as well as the methods used to determine the fair values of the significant assets acquired and liabilities assumed, refer to Note 3 in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022.

During the first quarter of 2023, the Company completed the divestiture of three MUB branches to HomeStreet Bank, a wholly owned subsidiary of HomeStreet, Inc., to satisfy regulatory requirements related to the acquisition. There were approximately \$400 million in deposits and \$22 million in loans divested as part of this transaction.

## Note 4 Investment Securities

The Company's held-to-maturity investment securities are carried at historical cost, adjusted for amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts. The Company's available-for-sale investment securities are carried at fair value with unrealized net gains or losses reported within accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in shareholders' equity.

The amortized cost, gross unrealized holding gains and losses, and fair value of held-to-maturity and available-for-sale investment securities were as follows:

	June 30, 2023					December 31, 2022				
	Amortized	Unr	ealized	Unrealized	Fair	Amortized	Unr	ealized	Unrealized	Fair
(Dollars in Millions)	Cost		Gains	Losses	Value	Cost		Gains	Losses	Value
Held-to-maturity										
U.S. Treasury and agencies	\$ 1,345	\$	_	\$ (58)	\$ 1,287	\$ 1,344	\$	_	\$ (51)	\$ 1,293
Mortgage-backed securities										
Residential agency	83,898		_	(10,578)	73,320	85,693		2	(10,810)	74,885
Commercial agency	1,695		_	(17)	1,678	1,703		1	(8)	1,696
Total held-to-maturity	\$ 86,938	\$	_	\$ (10,653)	\$76,285	\$ 88,740	\$	3	\$ (10,869)	\$77,874
Available-for-sale										
U.S. Treasury and agencies	\$ 21,328	\$	1	\$ (2,361)	\$18,968	\$ 24,801	\$	1	\$ (2,769)	\$22,033
Mortgage-backed securities										
Residential agency	28,253		3	(2,595)	25,661	32,060		8	(2,797)	29,271
Commercial										
Agency	8,719		_	(1,532)	7,187	8,736		_	(1,591)	7,145
Non-agency	7		_	(1)	6	7		_	· —	7
Asset-backed securities	7,487		5	(41)	7,451	4,356		5	(38)	4,323
Obligations of state and political subdivisions	11,091		6	(1,153)	9,944	11,484		12	(1,371)	10,125
Other	4		_	_	4	6		_	_	6
Total available-for-sale, excluding portfolio level basis adjustments	76,889		15	(7,683)	69,221	81,450		26	(8,566)	72,910
Portfolio level basis adjustments (a)	(1)		_	1	_	_		_	_	_
Total available-for-sale	\$ 76,888	\$	15	\$ (7,682)	\$69,221	\$ 81,450	\$	26	\$ (8,566)	\$72,910

<sup>(</sup>a) Represents fair value hedge basis adjustments related to active portfolio layer method hedges of available-for-sale investment securities, which are not allocated to individual securities in the portfolio. For additional information, refer to Note 13.

Investment securities with a fair value of \$21.3 billion at June 30, 2023, and \$15.3 billion at December 31, 2022, were pledged to secure public, private and trust deposits, repurchase agreements and for other purposes required by contractual obligation or law. Included in these amounts were securities where the Company and certain counterparties have agreements granting the counterparties the right to sell or pledge the securities. Investment securities securing these types of arrangements had a fair value of \$327 million at June 30, 2023, and \$858 million at December 31, 2022.

The following table provides information about the amount of interest income from taxable and non-taxable investment securities:

	Three Months	s Ended	Six Months Ended		
	June 3	0	June 30		
(Dollars in Millions)	2023	2022	2023 2022		
Taxable	\$ 999	\$ 732	\$ 1,993 \$ 1,378		
Non-taxable	78	74	158 145		
Total interest income from investment securities	\$ 1,077	\$ 806	\$ 2,151 \$ 1,523		

The following table provides information about the amount of gross gains and losses realized through the sales of available-for-sale investment securities:

	Three Months Ended	Six Months Ended
	June 30	June 30
(Dollars in Millions)	2023 2022	2023 2022
Realized gains	\$ 5 \$ 144	\$ 65 \$ 386
Realized losses	(2) (125)	(94) (349)
Net realized gains (losses)	\$ 3 \$ 19	\$ (29) \$ 37
Income tax on net realized gains (losses)	\$ 1 \$ 5	\$ (7) \$ 9

The Company conducts a regular assessment of its available-for-sale investment securities with unrealized losses to determine whether all or some portion of a security's unrealized loss is related to credit and an allowance for credit losses is necessary. If the Company intends to sell or it is more likely than not the Company will be required to sell an investment security, the amortized cost of the security is written down to fair value. When evaluating credit losses, the Company considers various factors such as the nature of the investment security, the credit ratings or financial condition of the issuer, the extent of the unrealized loss, expected cash flows of underlying collateral, the existence of any government or agency guarantees, and market conditions. The Company measures the allowance for credit losses using market information where available and discounting the cash flows at the original effective rate of the investment security. The allowance for credit losses is adjusted each period through earnings and can be subsequently recovered. The allowance for credit losses on the Company's available-for-sale investment securities was immaterial at June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022.

At June 30, 2023, certain investment securities had a fair value below amortized cost. The following table shows the gross unrealized losses and fair value of the Company's available-for-sale investment securities with unrealized losses, aggregated by investment category and length of time the individual investment securities have been in continuous unrealized loss positions, at June 30, 2023:

	Less	Than 12				
	Mo	onths	12 Months	s or Greater	Total	
	Fair	Unrealized	Fair	Unrealized	Fair	Unrealized
(Dollars in Millions)	Value	Losses	Value	Losses	Value	Losses
U.S. Treasury and agencies	\$ 419	\$ (8)	\$17,061	\$ (2,353)	\$17,480	\$ (2,361)
Mortgage-backed securities		` ′		, , ,		
Residential agency	2,932	(83)	22,463	(2,512)	25,395	(2,595)
Commercial				·		
Agency	_	_	7,186	(1,532)	7,186	(1,532)
Non-agency	6	(1)	_		6	(1)
Asset-backed securities	2,839	(41)	_	_	2,839	(41)
Obligations of state and political subdivisions	2,391	(34)	6,924	(1,119)	9,315	(1,153)
Other	_	`—`	4	`	4	
Total investment securities	\$8,587	\$ (167)	\$53,638	\$ (7,516)	\$62,225	\$ (7,683)

These unrealized losses primarily relate to changes in interest rates and market spreads subsequent to purchase of these available-for-sale investment securities. U.S. Treasury and agencies securities and agency mortgage-backed securities are issued, guaranteed or otherwise supported by the United States government. The Company's obligations of state and political subdivisions are generally high grade. Accordingly, the Company does not consider these unrealized losses to be credit-related and an allowance for credit losses is not necessary. In general, the issuers of the investment securities are contractually prohibited from prepayment at less than par, and the Company did not pay significant purchase premiums for these investment securities. At June 30, 2023, the Company had no plans to sell investment securities with unrealized losses, and believes it is more likely than not it would not be required to sell such investment securities before recovery of their amortized cost.

During the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, the Company did not purchase any investment securities that had more-than-insignificant credit deterioration.

All of the Company's held-to-maturity investment securities are U.S. Treasury and agencies securities and highly rated agency mortgage-backed securities that are guaranteed or otherwise supported by the United States government and have no history of credit losses. Accordingly, the Company does not expect to incur any credit losses on held-to-maturity investment securities and has no allowance for credit losses recorded for these securities.

The following table provides information about the amortized cost, fair value and yield by maturity date of the investment securities outstanding at June 30, 2023:

Maturing in one year or less   S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S	(Dollars in Millions)	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Weighted- Average Maturity in Years	Weighted- Average Yield (e)	
U.S. Treasury and Agencies  Maturing in one year or less Maturing after one year through five years Maturing after five years through ten years Maturing after five years through five years Mortgage-Backed Securities (a)  Mortgage-Backed Securities (a)  Mortgage-Backed Securities (a)  Maturing after five years through five years Maturing after five years through five years Maturing after five years through five years  Maturing after five years through five years  Maturing after five years through five years  Maturing after five years through five years  Maturing after five years through five years  Maturing after five years through five years  Maturing after five years through five years  Maturing after five years through five years  Maturing after five years firough five years  Mat		0000		100.0	11010 (0)	
Maturing in one year or less         \$ 50         \$ 49         8         2,67%           Maturing after one year through five years         1,295         1,236         2,9         2,85           Maturing after five years through ten years         —						
Maturing after one year through five years         1,295         1,238         2,9         2,85           Maturing after five years through ten years         1,245         \$ 1,345         \$ 1,287         2,8         2,65%           Mortgage-Backed Securities (a)         Total           Maturing in one year or less         \$         22         \$         22         \$         22         8         4,95%           Maturing after one year through five years         1,436         1,419         2,6         4,60         4,85%         Maturing after one year through five years         1,400         1,419         2,6         4,60         Maturing after five years through ten years         1,400         1,419         2,6         2,10         2,20%         3,60         3,60         3,72         2,70         2,20%         3,60         3,60         3,72         3,98         9,2         2,20%         3,60         3,60         3,60         3,60         3,60         3,60         3,60         3,60         3,60         3,60         3,60         3,60         3,60         3,7         2,79         4,70         4,146         4,60         4,20         4,20         4,20         4,20         4,20         4,20         4,20         4,20         4,20         4		\$ 50	\$ 49	8	2 67%	
Maturing after five years through ten years         — <td></td> <td></td> <td>7</td> <td></td> <td></td>			7			
Maturing after ten years		-,200	-,255			
Total         \$ 1,346         \$ 1,287         2.8         2.65%           Motorgage-Backed Securities (a)         Maturing in one year or less         \$ 22         \$ 22         \$ 2         8         4.95%           Maturing after one year through five years         1,436         1,419         2.6         4.60%           Maturing after five years through ten years         70,260         61,972         9.2         2.18           Maturing after five years         13,875         11,585         1.0         2.0%           Total         \$ 85,993         \$74,989         9.2         2.0%           Total held-to-maturity (b)         \$ 86,933         \$ 76,285         9.1         2.21%           Vallable-for-sale         \$ 13         \$ 13         \$ 2         4.72%           Maturing after one year through five years         \$ 13         \$ 13         \$ 2         4.72%           Maturing after one year through five years         \$ 1,314         \$ 1,30         \$ 2         4.72%           Maturing after one year through five years         \$ 1,34         \$ 1,30         \$ 9         2.45%           Maturing after one year through five years         \$ 1,34         \$ 1,30         \$ 9         2.45%           Maturing after one year through five years		_	_	_	_	
Mortgage-Backed Securities (a)   Substituting (a)		\$ 1345	\$ 1 287	2.8	2 85%	
Maturing in one year or less         \$ 22         \$ 22         \$ 8         4,95%           Maturing after one year through five years         1,436         1,419         2.6         4,60           Maturing after five years through ten years         70,200         61,972         9.2         2.18           Maturing after frey years through ten years         13,875         11,585         10.2         2.05           Total Hot-to-maturity (b)         \$85,593         \$74,988         9.2         2.20%           Available-for-sale         \$85,593         \$74,988         9.2         2.20%           VS. Tressury and Agencies         \$ 13         \$ 13         \$ 13         \$ 2         4.72%           Maturing after one year through five years         \$ 1,30         \$ 13         \$ 13         \$ 2         4.72%           Maturing after one year through five years         \$ 1,30         \$ 13         \$ 13         \$ 2         4.72%           Maturing after five years through five years         \$ 1,30         \$ 1         \$ 2.0         4.72%           Maturing after five years through five years         \$ 1,30         \$ 9         2.45%           Maturing after one year through five years         \$ 9,90         8.325         3.1         2.4         4.2         4.2		Ψ 1,010	Ψ .,20.	2.0	2.0070	
Maturing after one year through five years         1,436         1,419         2.6         4,60           Maturing after five years through ten years         70,260         61,972         9.2         2.18           Maturing after five years through ten years         13,875         11,885         10.2         2.05           Total         85,593         37,989         9.2         2.0%           Total beld-to-maturity (b)         \$86,938         \$76,285         9.1         2.21%           Available-for-sale         Total         \$86,938         \$76,285         9.1         2.21%           Welturing after one year drough five years         \$13         \$13         \$2         4.72%           Melturing after one year through five years         \$6,140         \$6,99         3.7         \$2.79           Melturing after one year through five years         \$1,1482         \$6.8         \$2.20         \$2.5%           Morting after one year through five years         \$2,194         \$1,684         \$1.1         \$2.00         \$2.5%           Morting after one year through five years         \$3,89         \$3,255         \$3.1         \$2.45%           Meluting after one year through five years         \$8,980         \$3,255         \$3.1         \$2.45%           Melu		\$ 22	\$ 22	8	4 95%	
Maturing after five years through ten years         70,260         61,972         9.2         2.18           Maturing after fer years         13,875         11,885         10.2         2.05           Total         \$85,593         \$74,998         9.2         2.0%           Notal held-to-maturity (b)         \$86,938         \$76,285         9.1         2.21%           Available-for-sale         8         86,938         \$76,285         9.1         2.21%           Maturing in one year or less         \$13         \$13         \$2         4.72%           Maturing after one year through five years         \$6,140         \$5,809         3.7         2.79           Maturing after five years through ten years         \$12,981         11,462         6.8         2.20           Muturing after five years through ten years         \$21,928         11,462         6.8         2.20           Mortgage-Backed Securities (a)         \$21,328         11,986         6.4         2.35%           Mortgage-Backed Securities (a)         \$13         \$13         \$1         \$2         \$2           Maturing after five years through ten years         \$6,991         2.211         7.6         3.02           Maturing after five years through ten years         \$6,991						
Maturing after ten years         13,875         11,585         10.2         2.05           Total         \$85,593         \$74,989         9.2         2.0%           Available-for-sale         \$66,938         \$76,285         9.1         2.21%           Valiable-for-sale         \$76,285         9.1         2.21%           Waturing in one year or less         \$13         \$1         2         4.72%           Maturing after one year through five years         6,140         5,809         3.7         2.79           Maturing after the years through ten years         6,140         5,809         3.7         2.79           Maturing after the years through ten years         2,194         1,1,62         6.8         2.20           Total         \$1,146         1,1,62         6.8         2.20         2.20%           Mottage-Backed Securities (a)         \$21,328         81,968         6.4         2.35%           Maturing after one year through five years         8,980         8,325         3.1         2.42           Maturing after one year through five years         8,980         8,325         3.1         2.42           Maturing after ten years         2,649         23,211         7.6         3.02           Total <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Total         \$ 85,593         \$ 74,998         9.2         2.2%           Available-for-sale         \$ 86,938         \$ 76,285         9.1         2.21%           U.S. Treasury and Agencies         # 1         \$ 1         \$ 1         \$ 2         4,72%           Meluring inter one year through five years         \$ 1,40         \$ 5,899         3.7         2.79           Meluring after five years through ten years         \$ 1,508         \$ 2,198         \$ 1,164         \$ 1,1         2.00           Multing after five years through ten years         \$ 2,198         \$ 1,604         \$ 1,1         2.00           Moting after five years through five years         \$ 134         \$ 1,30         \$ 9         2.45%           Maturing after five years through five years         \$ 8,960         8,325         3.1         2.42           Maturing after five years through five years         \$ 8,960         8,325         3.1         2.42           Maturing after five years through five years         \$ 8,960         8,325         3.1         2.42           Maturing after five years through five years         \$ 2,649         2.32,11         7.6         3.02           Maturing after five years through five years         \$ 1,502         7.57%         4.52         4.52         4.52 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Total held-to-maturity (b)   \$86,938 \$76,285 \$9.1 \$2.21%						
Nation   N						
U.S. Treasury and Agencies		\$ 60,938	\$70,285	9.1	2.21%	
Maturing in one year or less         \$ 13         \$ 13         \$ 2         4.72%           Maturing after one year through five years         6,140         5,809         3,7         2,79           Maturing after five years through ten years         12,981         11,462         6.8         2,20           Maturing after ten years         2,194         1,684         11.1         2,00           Total         \$21,328         18,968         6.4         2,35%           Mortgage-Backed Securities (a)         **         13         130         9         2,45%           Maturing in one year or less         \$ 1,34         \$ 130         9         2,45%           Maturing after five years through five years         8,890         8,325         3.1         2,42           Maturing after five years through ten years         1,374         1,188         11.1         3,65         3.2           Total         \$ 36,979         \$32,854         6.6         2,90%           Asset-Backed Securities (a)         \$ 1         \$ 1         3,65         3.2         4,66         2,90%           Maturing after one year through five years         \$ 1         \$ 1         3,65         6.6         6.96         6.96         6.96         6.96						
Maturing after one year through five years         6,140         5,809         3,7         2,79           Maturing after five years through ten years         12,981         11,626         6.8         2,20           Maturing after ten years         2,194         1,684         11.1         2,00           Total         \$21,328         \$18,068         6.4         2,35%           Mortgage-Backed Securities (a)         \$134         \$130         9         2,45%           Maturing after one year through five years         8,890         8,325         3.1         2,42           Maturing after five years through ten years         26,491         23,211         7.6         3,02           Maturing after ten years         36,5979         \$32,854         6.6         2,90%           Asset-Backed Securities (a)         36,979         \$32,854         6.6         2,90%           Asset-Backed Securities (a)         36,879         \$32,854         6.6         6.6 <td></td> <td>¢ 40</td> <td>r 10</td> <td>2</td> <td>4.700/</td>		¢ 40	r 10	2	4.700/	
Maturing after five years through ten years         12,981         11,462         6.8         2.20           Maturing after ten years         2,194         1,684         11.1         2.00           Total         \$21,328         \$18,968         6.4         2.35%           Mortgage-Backed Securities (a)         \$134         \$130         .9         2.45%           Maturing in one year or less         8,980         8,325         3.1         2.42           Maturing after five years through five years         26,491         23,211         7.6         3.02           Maturing after five years through ten years         1,374         1,188         11.1         3.65           Total         \$36,979         \$32,854         6.6         2,90%           Asset-Backed Securities (a)         \$36,979         \$32,854         6.6         2,90%           Maturing in one year or less         \$1         \$1         .3         7,57%           Maturing after five years through five years         \$1         \$1         .3         7,57%           Maturing after five years through ten years         \$1         \$1         .8         5,12%           Obligations of State and Political         \$7,487         \$7,451         1.8         5,12%						
Maturing after ten years         2,194         1,684         11.1         2,00           Total         \$21,328         \$18,968         6.4         2,35%           Mortgage-Backed Securities (a)         \$134         \$130         .9         2,45%           Maturing in one year or less         8,980         8,325         3.1         2,42           Maturing after five years through five years         26,491         23,211         7.6         3,02           Maturing after ten years         1,374         1,188         11.1         3,65           Total         \$36,979         \$32,854         6.6         2,90%           Asset-Backed Securities (a)         \$36,979         \$32,854         6.6         6.6         2,90%           Asset-Backed Securities (a)         \$36,979         \$32,854         6.6         6.6         6.6						
Total         \$ 21,328         \$1,968         6.4         2.35%           Mortgage-Backed Securities (a)         \$ 134         \$ 130         .9         2.45%           Maturing after one year through five years         8,980         8,325         3.1         2.42           Maturing after to eyears through ten years         26,491         3.21,11         7.6         3.0           Maturing after ten years         1,374         1,188         11.1         3.65           Total         \$ 36,979         \$32,554         6.6         2.90%           Asset-Backed Securities (a)         \$ 36,979         \$32,554         6.6         2.90%           Asset-Backed Securities (a)         \$ 1         \$ 1         \$ 1         3.6         7.7%           Asset-Backed Securities (a)         \$ 1         \$ 1         \$ 1         \$ 2         7.7%           Maturing after one year through five years         \$ 1         \$ 1         \$ 1         \$ 5.0%           Maturing after five years through five years         \$ 1         \$ 7.457         \$ 1         \$ 1         \$ 1.52           Obligations of State and Political         \$ 7.487         \$ 7.451         1         \$ 5.12%           Subdivisions (c) (d)         \$ 1         \$ 1         \$						
Mortgage-Backed Securities (a)         State of the part of less and sturring in one year or less and sturring in one year or less and sturring after five years through five years and sturring after five years through ten years and sturring after study and sturring after study and sturring after study and sturring after study and study an						
Maturing in one year or less         \$134         \$130         9         2.45%           Maturing after one year through five years         8,980         8,325         3.1         2.42           Maturing after five years through ten years         26,491         23,211         7.6         3.02           Maturing after ten years         1,374         1,188         11.1         3.65           Total         \$36,979         \$32,554         6.6         2.90%           Asset-Backed Securities (a)         \$1         \$1         3         7.57%           Maturing on one year or less         \$1         \$1         3         7.57%           Maturing after one year through five years         382         382         5.6         6.96           Muturing after one year through ten years         382         382         5.6         6.96           Muturing after one year through five years         \$7,487         \$7,451         1.8         5.12%           Obligations of State and Political         \$149         \$149         3         5.76%           Maturing in one year or less         \$149         \$149         3         5.76%           Maturing after five years through five years         \$1,52         1,470         7.8         3.99 <td></td> <td>\$ 21,328</td> <td>\$18,968</td> <td>6.4</td> <td>2.35%</td>		\$ 21,328	\$18,968	6.4	2.35%	
Maturing after one year through five years       8,980       8,325       3.1       2.42         Maturing after five years through ten years       26,491       23,211       7.6       3.02         Maturing after ten years       1,374       1,188       11.1       3.65         Total       \$36,979       \$32,854       6.6       2,90%         Asset-Backed Securities (a)       *** <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0.4=0/</td></td<>					0.4=0/	
Maturing after five years through ten years         26,491         23,211         7.6         3.02           Maturing after ten years         1,374         1,188         11.1         3.62           Total         \$36,979         \$32,854         6.6         2.90%           Asset-Backed Securities (a)         ****         ****         ****         ****         ****         ***         ***         ****         ***						
Maturing after ten years         1,374         1,188         11.1         3.65           Total         \$36,979         \$32,854         6.6         2.90%           Asset-Backed Securities (a)         ***						
Total						
Asset-Backed Securities (a)         Maturing in one year or less       \$ 1 \$ 1 \$ 3 \$ 7.57%         Maturing after one year through five years       7,104 7,068 1.6 5.02         Maturing after five years through ten years       382 382 5.6 6.96         Maturing after ten years       — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —			,			
Maturing in one year or less       \$ 1       \$ 1       .3       7.57%         Maturing after one year through five years       7,104       7,068       1.6       5.02         Maturing after five years through ten years       382       382       5.6       6.96         Maturing after ten years		\$ 36,979	\$32,854	6.6	2.90%	
Maturing after one year through five years       7,104       7,068       1.6       5.02         Maturing after five years through ten years       382       382       5.6       6.96         Maturing after en years       ————————————————————————————————————	Asset-Backed Securities (a)					
Maturing after five years through ten years       382       382       5.6       6.96         Maturing after ten years       — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —						
Maturing after ten years       — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —						
Total         \$ 7,487         \$ 7,451         1.8         5.12%           Obligations of State and Political         Subdivisions (c) (d)           Maturing in one year or less         \$ 149         \$ 149         .3         5.76%           Maturing after one year through five years         2,539         2,510         3.5         4.68           Maturing after five years through ten years         1,542         1,470         7.8         3.99           Maturing after ten years         6,861         5,815         16.2         3.37           Total         \$ 11,091         \$ 9,944         11.9         3.79%           Other         Maturing in one year or less         \$ -         \$ -         -		382	382	5.6	6.96	
Obligations of State and Political         Subdivisions (c) (d)         Maturing in one year or less       \$ 149       \$ 149       \$ 3       \$ 5.76%         Maturing after one year through five years       2,539       2,510       3.5       4.68         Maturing after five years through ten years       1,542       1,470       7.8       3.99         Maturing after en years       6,861       5,815       16.2       3.37         Total       \$ 11,091       \$ 9,944       11.9       3.79%         Other       Maturing in one year or less       \$ -       <			_			
Subdivisions (c) (d)         Maturing in one year or less       \$ 149       \$ 149       .3       5.76%         Maturing after one year through five years       2,539       2,510       3.5       4.68         Maturing after five years through ten years       1,542       1,470       7.8       3.99         Maturing after ten years       6,861       5,815       16.2       3.37         Total       \$ 11,091       \$ 9,944       11.9       3.79%         Other       Maturing in one year or less       \$ -       \$ -       -		\$ 7,487	\$ 7,451	1.8	5.12%	
Maturing in one year or less       \$ 149       \$ 149       .3       5.76%         Maturing after one year through five years       2,539       2,510       3.5       4.68         Maturing after five years through ten years       1,542       1,470       7.8       3.99         Maturing after en years       6,681       5,815       16.2       3.37         Total       \$ 11,091       \$ 9,944       11.9       3.79%         Other       Maturing in one year or less       \$ -       \$ -       -	Obligations of State and Political					
Maturing after one year through five years       2,539       2,510       3.5       4.68         Maturing after five years through ten years       1,542       1,470       7.8       3.99         Maturing after ten years       6,861       5,815       16.2       3.37         Total       \$11,091       \$,944       11.9       3.79%         Other         Maturing in one year or less       \$ -       \$ -       -	Subdivisions (c) (d)					
Maturing after five years through ten years     1,542     1,470     7.8     3.99       Maturing after ten years     6,861     5,815     16.2     3.37       Total     \$11,091     \$ 9,944     11.9     3.79%       Other       Maturing in one year or less     \$ -     \$ -     -     -     -     -       Maturing after one year through five years     4     4     1.9     1.89       Maturing after five years through ten years     -     -     -     -       Maturing after en years     -     -     -     -       Total     \$ 4     \$ 4     1.9     1.89%	Maturing in one year or less	\$ 149	\$ 149	.3	5.76%	
Maturing after ten years         6,861         5,815         16.2         3.37           Total         \$11,091         \$ 9,944         11.9         3.79%           Other         Maturing in one year or less         \$ -         -		2,539	2,510	3.5	4.68	
Total         \$ 11,091         \$ 9,944         11.9         3.79%           Other         Maturing in one year or less         \$ —         — <td rows<="" td=""><td>Maturing after five years through ten years</td><td>1,542</td><td>1,470</td><td></td><td></td></td>	<td>Maturing after five years through ten years</td> <td>1,542</td> <td>1,470</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Maturing after five years through ten years	1,542	1,470		
Other       S       S       - <td>Maturing after ten years</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>16.2</td> <td>3.37</td>	Maturing after ten years			16.2	3.37	
Maturing in one year or less       \$ -       \$ -       -	Total	\$ 11,091	\$ 9,944	11.9	3.79%	
Maturing after one year through five years       4       4       1.9       1.89         Maturing after five years through ten years       —       —       —       —       —         Maturing after ten years       —	Other					
Maturing after five years through ten years       —	Maturing in one year or less		\$ —	_	—%	
Maturing after ten years	Maturing after one year through five years	4	4	1.9	1.89	
Maturing after ten years	Maturing after five years through ten years	_	_	_	_	
Total \$ 4 \$ 4 1.9 1.89%		_	_	_	_	
Total available-for-sale (b) (f) \$ 76 889 \$69 221 6 8 3 09%	Total	\$ 4	\$ 4	1.9	1.89%	
	Total available-for-sale (b) (f)	\$ 76.889	\$69.221	6.8	3.09%	

- (a) Information related to asset and mortgage-backed securities included above is presented based upon weighted-average maturities that take into account anticipated future prepayments.
- (b) The weighted-average maturity of total held-to-maturity investment securities was 9.2 years at December 31, 2022, with a corresponding weighted-average yield of 2.18 percent. The weighted-average maturity of total available-for-sale investment securities was 7.4 years at December 31, 2022, with a corresponding weighted-average yield of 2.94 percent.
- (c) Information related to obligations of state and political subdivisions is presented based upon yield to first optional call date if the security is purchased at a premium, and yield to maturity if the security is purchased at par or a discount.
- (d) Maturity calculations for obligations of state and political subdivisions are based on the first optional call date for securities with a fair value above par and the contractual maturity date for securities with a fair value equal to or below par.
- (e) Weighted-average yields for obligations of state and political subdivisions are presented on a fully-taxable equivalent basis based on a federal income tax rate of 21 percent. Yields on investment securities are computed based on amortized cost balances, excluding any premiums or discounts recorded related to the transfer of investment securities at fair value from available-for-sale to held-to-maturity.

  (f) Amortized cost excludes portfolio level basis adjustments of \$(1) million.

## Note 5 Loans and Allowance for Credit Losses

The composition of the loan portfolio, by class and underlying specific portfolio type, was as follows:

	June 30, 2023		December:	31, 2022
	·	Percent		Percent
(Dollars in Millions)	Amount	of Total	Amount	of Total
Commercial				
Commercial	\$132,374	34.9%	\$131,128	33.8%
Lease financing	4,401	1.2	4,562	1.2
Total commercial	136,775	36.1	135,690	35.0
Commercial Real Estate				
Commercial mortgages	42,775	11.3	43,765	11.3
Construction and development	11,582	3.0	11,722	3.0
Total commercial real estate	54,357	14.3	55,487	14.3
Residential Mortgages				
Residential mortgages	107,017	28.2	107,858	27.8
Home equity loans, first liens	7,432	2.0	7,987	2.0
Total residential mortgages	114,449	30.2	115,845	29.8
Credit Card	26,626	7.0	26,295	6.8
Other Retail				
Retail leasing	4,637	1.2	5,519	1.4
Home equity and second mortgages	12,799	3.4	12,863	3.3
Revolving credit	3,797	1.0	3,983	1.0
Installment	14,452	3.8	14,592	3.8
Automobile	11,536	3.0	17,939	4.6
Total other retail	47,221	12.4	54,896	14.1
Total loans	\$379,428	100.0%	\$388,213	100.0%

The Company had loans of \$124.6 billion at June 30, 2023, and \$134.6 billion at December 31, 2022, pledged at the Federal Home Loan Bank, and loans of \$87.9 billion at June 30, 2023, and \$85.8 billion at December 31, 2022, pledged at the Federal Reserve Bank.

Originated loans are reported at the principal amount outstanding, net of unearned interest and deferred fees and costs, and any partial charge-offs recorded. Purchased loans are recorded at fair value at the date of purchase. Net unearned interest and deferred fees and costs on originated loans and unamortized premiums and discounts on purchased loans amounted to \$2.9 billion at June 30, 2023 and \$3.1 billion at December 31, 2022. The Company evaluates purchased loans for more-than-insignificant deterioration at the date of purchase in accordance with applicable authoritative accounting guidance. Purchased loans that have experienced more-than-insignificant deterioration from origination are considered purchased credit deteriorated loans. All other purchased loans are considered non-purchased credit deteriorated loans.

Allowance for Credit Losses The allowance for credit losses is established for current expected credit losses on the Company's loan and lease portfolio, including unfunded credit commitments. The allowance considers expected losses for the remaining lives of the applicable assets, inclusive of expected recoveries. The allowance for credit losses is increased through provisions charged to earnings and reduced by net charge-offs. Management evaluates the appropriateness of the allowance for credit losses on a quarterly basis.

Multiple economic scenarios are considered over a three-year reasonable and supportable forecast period, which includes increasing consideration of historical loss experience over years two and three. These economic scenarios are constructed with interrelated projections of multiple economic variables, and loss estimates are produced that consider the historical correlation of those economic variables with credit losses. After the forecast period, the Company fully reverts to long-term historical loss experience, adjusted for prepayments and characteristics of the current loan and lease portfolio, to estimate losses over the remaining life of the portfolio. The economic scenarios are updated at least quarterly and are designed to provide a range of reasonable estimates, from better to worse than current expectations. Scenarios are weighted based on the Company's expectation of economic conditions for the foreseeable future and reflect significant judgment and consideration of economic forecast uncertainty. Final loss estimates also consider factors affecting credit losses not reflected in the scenarios, due to the unique aspects of current conditions and expectations. These factors may include, but are not limited to, loan servicing practices, regulatory guidance, and/or fiscal and monetary policy actions.

The allowance recorded for credit losses utilizes forward-looking expected loss models to consider a variety of factors affecting lifetime credit losses. These factors include, but are not limited to, macroeconomic variables such as unemployment rates, real estate prices, gross domestic product levels, inflation, interest rates and corporate bonds spreads, as well as loan and borrower characteristics, such as internal risk ratings on commercial loans and consumer credit scores, delinquency status, collateral type and available valuation information, consideration of end-of-term losses on lease residuals, and the remaining term of the loan, adjusted for expected prepayments. For each loan portfolio, including those loans modified under various loan modification programs, model estimates are adjusted as necessary to consider any relevant changes in portfolio composition, lending policies, underwriting standards, risk management practices, economic conditions or other factors that would affect the accuracy of the model. Expected credit loss estimates also include consideration of expected cash recoveries on loans previously charged-off or expected recoveries on collateral dependent loans where recovery is expected through sale of the collateral at fair value less selling costs. Where loans do not exhibit similar risk characteristics, an individual analysis is performed to consider expected credit losses. The allowance recorded for individually evaluated loans greater than \$5 million in the commercial lending segment is based on an analysis utilizing expected cash flows discounted using the original effective interest rate, the observable market price of the loan, or the fair value of the collateral, less selling costs, for collateral-dependent loans as appropriate. For smaller commercial loans collectively evaluated for impairment, historical loss experience is also incorporated into the allowance methodology applied to this category of loans.

The Company's methodology for determining the appropriate allowance for credit losses also considers the imprecision inherent in the methodologies used and allocated to the various loan portfolios. As a result, amounts determined under the methodologies described above, are adjusted by management to consider the potential impact of other qualitative factors not captured in the quantitative model adjustments which include, but are not limited to the following: model imprecision, imprecision in economic scenario assumptions, and emerging risks related to either changes in the environment that are affecting specific portfolios, or changes in portfolio concentrations over time that may affect model performance. The consideration of these items results in adjustments to allowance amounts included in the Company's allowance for credit losses for each loan portfolio.

The Company also assesses the credit risk associated with off-balance sheet loan commitments, letters of credit, investment securities and derivatives. Credit risk associated with derivatives is reflected in the fair values recorded for those positions. The liability for off-balance sheet credit exposure related to loan commitments and other credit guarantees is included in other liabilities. Because business processes and credit risks associated with unfunded credit commitments are essentially the same as for loans, the Company utilizes similar processes to estimate its liability for unfunded credit commitments.

The results of the analysis are evaluated quarterly to confirm the estimates are appropriate for each specific loan portfolio, as well as the entire loan portfolio, as the entire allowance for credit losses is available for the entire loan portfolio.

Activity in the allowance for credit losses by portfolio class was as follows:

Three Months Ended June 30 (Dollars in Millions)	0	Commercial	Residential	Credit	Other	Total
2023	Commercial	Real Estate	Mortgages	Card	Retail	Loans
	<b>60.400</b>	£4.250	CO 47	\$2,112	\$925	<b>67 500</b>
Balance at beginning of period Add	\$2,180	\$1,359	\$947	\$2,112	<b>φ925</b>	\$7,523
Provision for credit losses	119	140	66	272	224	821
Provision of clear losses Deduct	119	140	00	212	224	021
Loans charged-off	110	31	121	242	251	755
Less recoveries of loans charged-off	(20)	(5)	(7)	(43)	(31)	(106)
Net loan charge-offs (recoveries)	90	26	114	199	220	649
Balance at end of period	\$2,209	\$1,473	\$899	\$2,185	\$929	\$7,695
2022	04.000	04.074	0000	04.000	0050	00.405
Balance at beginning of period	\$1,836	\$1,074	\$600	\$1,639	\$956	\$6,105
Add	00	(0.5)	40	005	40	044
Provision for credit losses	90	(95)	49	225	42	311
Deduct				100	50	070
Loans charged-off	53	9	2	162	50	276
Less recoveries of loans charged-off	(23)	(3)	(11)	(44)	(34)	(115)
Net loan charge-offs (recoveries)	30	6	(9)	118	16	161
Balance at end of period	\$1,896	\$973	\$658	\$1,746	\$982	\$6,255
Six Months Ended June 30		Commercial	Residential	Credit	Other	Total
(Dollars in Millions)	Commercial	Real Estate	Mortgages	Card	Retail	Loans
2023	** ***					
Balance at beginning of period	\$2,163	\$1,325	\$926	\$2,020	\$970	\$7,404
Add			(2.4)	(a=)		(22)
Change in accounting principle (a)			(31)	(27)	(4)	(62)
Allowance for acquired credit losses (b)		127				127
Provision for credit losses	183	164	117	566	218	1,248
Deduct						
Loans charged-off	173	154	125	457	315	1,224
Less recoveries of loans charged-off	(36)	(11)	(12)	(83)	(60)	(202)
Net loan charge-offs (recoveries)	137	143	113	374	255	1,022
Balance at end of period						<b>07 COE</b>
	\$2,209	\$1,473	\$899	\$2,185	\$929	\$7,695
2022	\$2,209	\$1,473	\$899	\$2,185	\$929	\$7,095
Balance at beginning of period	\$2,209 \$1,849	\$1,473 \$1,123	\$899 \$565	\$2,185 \$1,673	\$929 \$945	\$6,155
	. ,	. ,	\$565	\$1,673	\$945	\$6,155
Balance at beginning of period Add Provision for credit losses	. ,	. ,	-			
Balance at beginning of period Add Provision for credit losses Deduct	\$1,849 109	\$1,123 (149)	\$565 78	\$1,673 303	\$945 82	\$6,155 423
Balance at beginning of period Add Provision for credit losses Deduct Loans charged-off	\$1,849 109 108	\$1,123 (149)	\$565 78	\$1,673 303 320	\$945 82 111	\$6,155 423 556
Balance at beginning of period Add Provision for credit losses Deduct Loans charged-off Less recoveries of loans charged-off	\$1,849 109 108 (46)	\$1,123 (149)	\$565 78 7 (22)	\$1,673 303 320 (90)	\$945 82 111 (66)	\$6,155 423 556 (233)
Balance at beginning of period Add Provision for credit losses Deduct Loans charged-off	\$1,849 109 108	\$1,123 (149)	\$565 78	\$1,673 303 320	\$945 82 111	\$6,155 423 556

<sup>(</sup>a) Effective January 1, 2023, the Company adopted accounting guidance which removed the separate recognition and measurement of troubled debt restructurings. Represents allowance for credit deteriorated and charged-off loans acquired from MUB.

The increase in the allowance for credit losses at June 30, 2023, compared with December 31, 2022, was primarily driven by increasing economic uncertainty and normalizing credit losses as well as adjustments made to the purchase accounting estimate for certain acquired loans.

The following table provides a summary of loans charged-off by portfolio class and year of origination:

		Commercial	Residential	Credit	Other	Total
(Dollars in Millions)	Commercial	Real Estate (a)	Mortgages (b)	Card	Retail (c)	Loans
Three Months Ended June 30, 2023						
Originated in 2023	\$ 7	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$ 46	\$ 53
Originated in 2022	34	_	_	_	89	123
Originated in 2021	4	17	5	_	46	72
Originated in 2020	6	_	8	_	19	33
Originated in 2019	2	_	15	_	13	30
Originated prior to 2019	17	14	93	_	5	129
Revolving	40	_	_	242	5	287
Revolving converted to term	_	_	_	_	28	28
Total charge-offs	\$110	\$31	\$121	\$242	\$251	\$755
Six Months Ended June 30, 2023						
Originated in 2023	\$7	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$46	\$53
Originated in 2022	40	88	· -	· -	99	227
Originated in 2021	8	17	5	_	57	87
Originated in 2020	10	_	8	_	25	43
Originated in 2019	7	3	16	_	20	46
Originated prior to 2019	28	46	96	_	13	183
Revolving	73	_	_	457	27	557
Revolving converted to term	_	_	_	_	28	28
Total charge-offs	\$173	\$154	\$125	\$457	\$315	\$1,224

Note: Year of origination is based on the origination date of a loan, or for existing loans the date when the maturity date, pricing or commitment amount is amended.

- a) Includes \$91 million of charge-offs in the first quarter of 2023 related to uncollectible amounts on acquired loans.
- (b) Includes \$117 million of charge-offs related to balance sheet repositioning and capital management actions taken in the second quarter of 2023.
  (c) Includes \$192 million of charge-offs related to balance sheet repositioning and capital management actions taken in the second quarter of 2023.

Credit Quality The credit quality of the Company's loan portfolios is assessed as a function of net credit losses, levels of nonperforming assets and delinquencies, and credit quality ratings as defined by the Company.

For all loan portfolio classes, loans are considered past due based on the number of days delinquent except for monthly amortizing loans which are classified delinquent based upon the number of contractually required payments not made (for example, two missed payments is considered 30 days delinquent). When a loan is placed on nonaccrual status, unpaid accrued interest is reversed, reducing interest income in the current period.

Commercial lending segment loans are generally placed on nonaccrual status when the collection of principal and interest has become 90 days past due or is otherwise considered doubtful. Commercial lending segment loans are generally fully charged down if unsecured by collateral or partially charged down to the fair value of the collateral securing the loan, less costs to sell, when the loan is placed on nonaccrual.

Consumer lending segment loans are generally charged-off at a specific number of days or payments past due. Residential mortgages and other retail loans secured by 1-4 family properties are generally charged down to the fair value of the collateral securing the loan, less costs to sell, at 180 days past due. Residential mortgage loans and lines in a first lien position are placed on nonaccrual status in instances where a partial charge-off occurs unless the loan is well secured and in the process of collection. Residential mortgage loans and lines in a junior lien position secured by 1-4 family properties are placed on nonaccrual status at 120 days past due or when they are behind a first lien that has become 180 days or greater past due or placed on nonaccrual status. Any secured consumer lending segment loan whose borrower has had debt discharged through bankruptcy, for which the loan amount exceeds the fair value of the collateral, is charged down to the fair value of the related collateral and the remaining balance is placed on nonaccrual status. Credit card loans continue to accrue interest until the account is charged-off. Credit cards are charged-off at 180 days past due. Other retail loans not secured by 1-4 family properties are charged-off at 120 days past due; and revolving consumer lines are charged-off at 180 days past due. Similar to credit cards, other retail loans are generally not placed on nonaccrual status because of the relative short period of time to charge-off. Certain retail customers having financial difficulties may have the terms of their credit card and other loan agreements modified to require only principal payments and, as such, are reported as nonaccrual.

For all loan classes, interest payments received on nonaccrual loans are generally recorded as a reduction to a loan's carrying amount while a loan is on nonaccrual and are recognized as interest income upon payoff of the loan. However, interest income may be recognized for interest payments if the remaining carrying amount of the loan is believed to be collectible. In certain circumstances, loans in any class may be restored to accrual status, such as when a loan has demonstrated sustained repayment performance or no amounts are past due and prospects for future payment are no longer in doubt; or when the loan becomes well secured and is in the process of collection. Loans where there

has been a partial charge-off may be returned to accrual status if all principal and interest (including amounts previously charged-off) is expected to be collected and the loan is current.

The following table provides a summary of loans by portfolio class, including the delinquency status of those that continue to accrue interest, and those that are nonperforming:

		Accruing			
		30-89 Days	90 Days or		<b>-</b>
(Dollars in Millions)	Current	Past Due	More Past Due	Nonperforming (b)	Total
June 30, 2023					
Commercial	\$136,136	\$ 347	\$ 61	\$ 231	\$136,775
Commercial real estate	53,810	72	1	474	54,357
Residential mortgages (a)	114,028	128	86	207	114,449
Credit card	26,048	307	271	_	26,626
Other retail	46,802	235	55	129	47,221
Total loans	\$376,824	\$1,089	\$474	\$1,041	\$379,428
December 31, 2022					
Commercial	\$135,077	\$ 350	\$ 94	\$ 169	\$135,690
Commercial real estate	55,057	87	5	338	55,487
Residential mortgages (a)	115,224	201	95	325	115,845
Credit card	25,780	283	231	1	26,295
Other retail	54,382	309	66	139	54,896
Total loans	\$385,520	\$1,230	\$491	\$ 972	\$388,213

<sup>(</sup>a) At June 30, 2023, \$556 million of loans 30–89 days past due and \$2.1 billion of loans 90 days or more past due purchased and that could be purchased from Government National Mortgage Association ("GNMA") mortgage pools under delinquent loan repurchase options whose repayments are insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs, were classified as current, compared with \$647 million and \$2.2 billion at December 31, 2022, respectively.

At June 30, 2023, the amount of foreclosed residential real estate held by the Company, and included in other real estate owned ("OREO"), was \$25 million, compared with \$23 million at December 31, 2022. These amounts excluded \$56 million and \$54 million at June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively, of foreclosed residential real estate related to mortgage loans whose payments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs. In addition, the amount of residential mortgage loans secured by residential real estate in the process of foreclosure at June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, was \$928 million and \$1.1 billion, respectively, of which \$683 million and \$830 million, respectively, related to loans purchased and that could be purchased from Government National Mortgage Association ("GNMA") mortgage pools under delinquent loan repurchase options whose repayments are insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs.

The Company classifies its loan portfolio classes using internal credit quality ratings on a quarterly basis. These ratings include pass, special mention and classified, and are an important part of the Company's overall credit risk management process and evaluation of the allowance for credit losses. Loans with a pass rating represent those loans not classified on the Company's rating scale for problem credits, as minimal credit risk has been identified. Special mention loans are those loans that have a potential weakness deserving management's close attention. Classified loans are those loans where a well-defined weakness has been identified that may put full collection of contractual cash flows at risk. It is possible that others, given the same information, may reach different reasonable conclusions regarding the credit quality rating classification of specific loans.

<sup>(</sup>b) Substantially all nonperforming loans at June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, had an associated allowance for credit losses. The Company recognized interest income on nonperforming loans of \$3 million and \$5 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and \$7 million and \$8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The following table provides a summary of the Company's internal credit quality rating of loans by portfolio class and year of origination:

			June 30, 2023			December 31, 2022				
			Criticized					Criticized		
	·-	Special		Total		-	Special		Total	
(Dollars in Millions)	Pass	Mention	Classified (a)	Criticized	Total	Pass	Mention	Classified (a)	Criticized	Total
Commercial										
Originated in 2023	\$ 29,444	\$ 441	\$ 319	\$ 760	\$ 30,204	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Originated in 2022	51,218	547	306	853	52,071	61,229	245	315	560	61,789
Originated in 2021	13,287	154	183	337	13,624	26,411	159	78	237	26,648
Originated in 2020	3,764	51	179	230	3,994	7,049	68	138	206	7,255
Originated in 2019	1,852	15	181	196	2,048	3,962	51	210	261	4,223
Originated prior to 2019	4,715	43	103	146	4,861	8,986	64	129	193	9,179
Revolving (b)	28,735	216	1,022	1,238	29,973	25,888	344	364	708	26,596
Total commercial	133,015	1,467	2,293	3,760	136,775	133,525	931	1,234	2,165	135,690
Commercial real estate										
Originated in 2023	5,791	302	1,055	1,357	7,148	_	_	_	_	_
Originated in 2022	14,037	211	1,147	1,358	15,395	14,527	206	519	725	15,252
Originated in 2021	10,998	434	445	879	11,877	13,565	171	99	270	13,835
Originated in 2020	4,467	23	154	177	4,644	6,489	97	117	214	6,703
Originated in 2019	5,438	169	408	577	6,015	6,991	251	304	555	7,546
Originated prior to 2019	7.321	27	429	456	7,777	9,639	138	875	1.013	10,652
Revolving	1,467	_	34	34	1,501	1,489	_	10	10	1,499
Total commercial real estate	49,519	1,166	3,672	4,838	54,357	52,700	863	1,924	2,787	55,487
Residential mortgages (c)										
Originated in 2023	6,040	_	_	_	6,040	_	_	_	_	_
Originated in 2022	29,081	_	7	7	29,088	28,452	_	_	_	28,452
Originated in 2021	37,015	_	9	9	37,024	39,527	_	7	7	39,534
Originated in 2020	15,276	_	10	10	15,286	16,556	_	8	8	16,564
Originated in 2019	6,106	_	18	18	6,124	7,222	_	18	18	7,240
Originated prior to 2019	20,626	_	261	261	20,887	23,658	_	397	397	24,055
Total residential mortgages	114,144	_	305	305	114,449	115,415	_	430	430	115,845
Credit card (d)	26,355	_	271	271	26,626	26,063	_	232	232	26,295
Other retail										
Originated in 2023	2,700	_	1	1	2,701	_	_	_	_	_
Originated in 2022	6,419	_	8	8	6.427	9.563	_	6	6	9,569
Originated in 2021	12,281	_	11	11	12,292	15,352	_	12	12	15,364
Originated in 2020	5,999	_	9	9	6,008	7,828	_	11	11	7,839
Originated in 2019	2,300	_	8	8	2,308	3,418	_	13	13	3,431
Originated prior to 2019	2,689	_	14	14	2,703	3,689	_	31	31	3,720
Revolving	13,864	_	97	97	13,961	14,029	_	98	98	14,127
Revolving converted to term	773	_	48	48	821	800	_	46	46	846
Total other retail	47,025		196	196	47,221	54,679	_	217	217	54,896
Total loans	\$370,058	\$2,633	\$6,737	\$ 9,370	\$379,428	\$382,382	\$1,794	\$4,037	\$5,831	\$388,213
Total outstanding commitments	\$768,418	\$3,811	\$8,265	\$12,076	\$780,494	\$772,804	\$2.825	\$5,041	\$7,866	\$780,670

Note: Year of origination is based on the origination date of a loan, or for existing loans the date when the maturity date, pricing or commitment amount is amended.

United States Department of Veterans Affairs were classified with a pass rating, compared with \$2.2 billion and \$1.0 billion at December 31, 2022, respectively.

(d) Predominately all credit card loans are considered revolving loans. Includes an immaterial amount of revolving converted to term loans.

Loan Modifications In certain circumstances, the Company may modify the terms of a loan to maximize the collection of amounts due when a borrower is experiencing financial difficulties or is expected to experience difficulties in the near-term. The Company recognizes interest on modified loans if full collection of contractual principal and interest is expected. The effects of modifications on credit loss expectations, such as improved payment capacity, longer expected lives and other factors, are considered when measuring the allowance for credit losses. Modification performance, including redefault rates and how these compare to historical losses, are also considered. Modifications generally do not result in significant changes to the Company's allowance for credit losses.

<sup>(</sup>a) Classified rating on consumer loans primarily based on delinquency status.

<sup>(</sup>b) Includes an immaterial amount of revolving converted to term loans.
(c) At June 30, 2023, \$2.1 billion of GNMA loans 90 days or more past due and \$579 million of modified GNMA loans whose repayments are insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs were classified with a pass rating, compared with \$2.2 billion and \$1.0 billion at December 31, 2022, respectively.

The following table provides a summary of loan balances at June 30, 2023, which were modified during the three months and six months ended June 30, 2023, by portfolio class and modification granted:

(Dollars in Millions)	est Rate eduction	yment Delay	Ext	Term	Modific	Multiple ations (a)	Mod	Total lifications	Percent of Class Total
Three Months Ended June 30, 2023						(.,			
Commercial	\$ 13	\$ _	\$	136	\$	_	\$	149	.1%
Commercial real estate	_	_		101		_		101	.2
Residential mortgages (b)	_	79		6		4		89	.1
Credit card	91	_		_		_		91	.3
Other retail	2	14		39		1		56	.1
Total loans, excluding loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	106	93		282		5		486	.1
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools (b)	 	453		86		98		637	.6
Total loans	\$ 106	\$ 546	\$	368	\$	103	\$	1,123	.3%
Six Months Ended June 30, 2023									
Commercial	\$ 159	\$ _	\$	159	\$	_	\$	318	.2%
Commercial real estate	_	_		109		_		109	.2
Residential mortgages (b)	_	202		15		16		233	.2
Credit card	174	_		_		_		174	.7
Other retail	4	18		81		3		106	.2
Total loans, excluding loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	337	220		364		19		940	.2
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools (b)	 _	649		147		143		939	.8
Total loans	\$ 337	\$ 869	\$	511	\$	162	\$	1,879	.5%

 <sup>(</sup>a) Includes \$100 million of total loans receiving a payment delay and term extension, \$2 million of total loans receiving an interest rate reduction and term extension and \$1 million of total loans receiving an interest rate reduction, payment delay and term extension for three months ended June 30, 2023. Includes \$151 million of total loans receiving a payment delay and term extension, \$5 million of total loans receiving an interest rate reduction and term extension and \$6 million of total loans receiving an interest rate reduction, payment delay and term extension for six months ended June 30, 2023.
 (b) Percent of class total amounts expressed as a percent of total residential mortgage loan balances.

Loan modifications included in the table above exclude trial period arrangements offered to customers and secured loans to consumer borrowers that have had debt discharged through bankruptcy where the borrower has not reaffirmed the debt during the periods presented. At June 30, 2023, the balance of loans modified in trial period arrangements was \$93 million, while the balance of secured loans to consumer borrowers that have had debt discharged through bankruptcy was not material.

The following table summarizes the effects of loan modifications made to borrowers on loans modified during the three months and six months ended June 30, 2023:

(Dollars in Millions)	Weighted-Average Interest Rate Reduction	Weighted-Average Months of Term Extension
Three Months Ended June 30, 2023		
Commercial	21.3%	8
Commercial real estate	_	10
Residential mortgages	1.4	89
Credit card	16.4	_
Other retail	8.6	108
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	.7	87
Six Months Ended June 30, 2023		
Commercial	3.3%	7
Commercial real estate	_	10
Residential mortgages	1.4	111
Credit card	16.2	_
Other retail	7.3	134
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	.7	79

Note: The weighted-average payment deferral for all portfolio classes was less than \$1 million for both the three months and six months ended June 30, 2023. Forbearance payments are required to be paid at the end of the original term loan.

For the commercial lending segment, modifications generally result in the Company working with borrowers on a case-by-case basis. Commercial and commercial real estate modifications generally include extensions of the maturity date and may be accompanied by an increase or decrease to the interest rate. In addition, the Company may work with the borrower in identifying other changes that mitigate loss to the Company, which may include additional collateral or guarantees to support the loan. To a lesser extent, the Company may provide an interest rate reduction.

Modifications for the consumer lending segment are generally part of programs the Company has initiated. The Company modifies residential mortgage loans under Federal Housing Administration, United States Department of

Veterans Affairs, or its own internal programs. Under these programs, the Company offers qualifying homeowners the opportunity to permanently modify their loan and achieve more affordable monthly payments. These modifications may include adjustments to interest rates, conversion of adjustable rates to fixed rates, extension of maturity dates or deferrals of payments, capitalization of accrued interest and/or outstanding advances, or in limited situations, partial forgiveness of loan principal. In most instances, participation in residential mortgage loan modification programs requires the customer to complete a short-term trial period. A permanent loan modification is contingent on the customer successfully completing the trial period arrangement, and the loan documents are not modified until that time.

Credit card and other retail loan modifications are generally part of distinct modification programs providing customers experiencing financial difficulty with modifications whereby balances may be amortized up to 60 months, and generally include waiver of fees and reduced interest rates.

Loans that receive a forbearance plan generally remain in default until they are no longer delinquent as the result of the payment of all past due amounts or the borrower receiving a term extension or modification. Therefore, loans only receiving forbearance plans are not included in the table below.

The following table provides a summary of loan balances at June 30, 2023, which were modified during the six months ended June 30, 2023, by portfolio class and delinquency status:

		30-8	a Days	9	U Days or	
(Dollars in Millions)	Current	Past Due More Past Due		Total		
Commercial	\$ 287	\$	7	\$	24	\$ 318
Commercial real estate	43		_		66	109
Residential mortgages (a)	668		11		13	692
Credit card	125		34		15	174
Other retail	68		3		4	75
Total loans	\$ 1,191	\$	55	\$	122	\$1,368

<sup>(</sup>a) At June 30, 2023, \$95 million of loans 30-89 days past due and \$20 million of loans 90 days or more past due purchased and that could be purchased from GNMA mortgage pools under delinquent loan repurchase options whose payments are insured by the Federal Housing administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs, were classified as current.

The following table provides a summary of loans that defaulted (fully or partially charged-off or became 90 days or more past due) that were modified during the six months ended June 30, 2023.

(Dollars in Millions)	erest Rate Reduction	ment Delav	Eyte	Term nsion	Modif	Multiple ications (a)
Three Months Ended June 30, 2023	reduction	 Delay	LAIC	1101011	Wodin	iodiiono (d)
Commercial	\$ 1	\$ _	\$	_	\$	_
Residential mortgages	_	1		_		1
Credit card	5	_		_		_
Other retail	_	2		1		_
Total loans, excluding loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	 6	3		1		1
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	 _	6		1		2
Total loans	\$ 6	\$ 9	\$	2	\$	3
Six Months Ended June 30, 2023						
Commercial	\$ 1	\$ _	\$	_	\$	_
Residential mortgages	_	1		_		1
Credit card	5	_		_		_
Other retail	_	2		1		_
Total loans, excluding loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	 6	3		1		1
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	 _	6		1		2
Total loans	\$ 6	\$ 9	\$	2	\$	3

<sup>(</sup>a) Includes \$2 million of total loans receiving a payment delay and term extension and \$1 million of total loans receiving an interest rate reduction, payment delay and term extension for three and six months ended June 30, 2023.

As of June 30, 2023, the Company had \$144 million of commitments to lend additional funds to borrowers whose terms of their outstanding owed balances have been modified.

## **Prior Period Troubled Debt Restructuring Information**

The following table provides a summary of loans modified as troubled debt restructurings for the periods presented by portfolio class:

		Modification Outstanding	Modification Outstanding
	Number	Loan	Loan
(Dollars in Millions)	of Loans	Balance	Balance
Three Months Ended June 30, 2022			
Commercial	506	\$ 50	\$ 41
Commercial real estate	28	11	9
Residential mortgages	366	106	106
Credit card	8,696	48	49
Other retail	756	24	20
Total loans, excluding loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	10,352	239	225
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	353	47	50
Total loans	10,705	\$ 286	\$ 275
Six Months Ended June 30, 2022			
Commercial	1,015	\$ 88	\$ 73
Commercial real estate	37	22	19
Residential mortgages	1,206	334	332
Credit card	18,035	98	99
Other retail	1,484	61	57
Total loans, excluding loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	21,777	603	580
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	743	102	105
Total loans	22,520	\$ 705	\$ 685

The following table provides a summary of troubled debt restructured loans that defaulted (fully or partially charged-off or became 90 days or more past due) for the periods presented, that were modified as troubled debt restructurings within 12 months previous to default:

(Dollars in Millions)	Number of Loans	mount
Three Months Ended June 30, 2022		
Commercial	175	\$ 3
Commercial real estate	2	1
Residential mortgages	79	7
Credit card	1,727	9
Other retail	60	1
Total loans, excluding loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	2,043	21
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	120	17
Total loans	2,163	\$ 38
Six Months Ended June 30, 2022		
Commercial	389	\$ 6
Commercial real estate	5	2
Residential mortgages	113	10
Credit card	3,361	18
Other retail	143	2
Total loans, excluding loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	4,011	38
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	169	25
Total loans	4,180	\$ 63

## Note 6 Accounting for Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Variable Interest Entities

The Company transfers financial assets in the normal course of business. The majority of the Company's financial asset transfers are residential mortgage loan sales primarily to government-sponsored enterprises ("GSEs"), transfers of tax-advantaged investments, commercial loan sales through participation agreements, and other individual or portfolio loan and securities sales. In accordance with the accounting guidance for asset transfers, the Company considers any ongoing involvement with transferred assets in determining whether the assets can be derecognized from the balance sheet. Guarantees provided to certain third parties in connection with the transfer of assets are further discussed in Note 16.

For loans sold under participation agreements, the Company also considers whether the terms of the loan participation agreement meet the accounting definition of a participating interest. With the exception of servicing and certain performance-based guarantees, the Company's continuing involvement with financial assets sold is minimal and generally limited to market customary representation and warranty clauses. Any gain or loss on sale depends on the previous carrying amount of the transferred financial assets, the consideration received, and any liabilities incurred in exchange for the transferred assets. Upon transfer, any servicing assets and other interests that continue to be held by the Company are initially recognized at fair value. For further information on MSRs, refer to Note 7. On a limited basis, the Company may acquire and package high-grade corporate bonds for select corporate customers, in which the Company generally has no continuing involvement with these transactions. Additionally, the Company is an authorized GNMA issuer and issues GNMA securities on a regular basis. The Company has no other asset securitizations or similar asset-backed financing arrangements that are off-balance sheet.

The Company previously provided financial support primarily through the use of waivers of trust and investment management fees associated with various unconsolidated registered money market funds it manages. The Company discontinued providing this support beginning in the third quarter of 2022 due to rising interest rates. The Company provided \$7 million and \$65 million of support to the funds during the three months and six months ended June 30, 2022, respectively.

The Company is involved in various entities that are considered to be variable interest entities ("VIEs"). The Company's investments in VIEs are primarily related to investments promoting affordable housing, community development and renewable energy sources. Some of these tax-advantaged investments support the Company's regulatory compliance with the Community Reinvestment Act. The Company's investments in these entities generate a return primarily through the realization of federal and state income tax credits, and other tax benefits, such as tax deductions from operating losses of the investments, over specified time periods. These tax credits are recognized as a reduction of tax expense or, for investments qualifying as investment tax credits, as a reduction to the related investment asset. The Company recognized federal and state income tax credits related to its affordable housing and other tax-advantaged investments in tax expense of \$149 million and \$112 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The Company also recognized \$72 million and \$162 million of investment tax credits for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and \$236 million and \$175 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The Company recognized \$135 million and \$106 million of expenses related to all of these investments for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, which were primarily included in tax expense related to all of these investments for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, which were primarily included in tax expense.

The Company is not required to consolidate VIEs in which it has concluded it does not have a controlling financial interest, and thus is not the primary beneficiary. In such cases, the Company does not have both the power to direct the entities' most significant activities and the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the VIEs.

The Company's investments in these unconsolidated VIEs are carried in other assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. The Company's unfunded capital and other commitments related to these unconsolidated VIEs are generally carried in other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. The Company's maximum exposure to loss from these unconsolidated VIEs include the investment recorded on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet, net of unfunded capital commitments, and previously recorded tax credits which remain subject to recapture by taxing authorities based on compliance features required to be met at the project level. While the Company believes potential losses from these investments are remote, the maximum exposure was determined by assuming a scenario where the community-based business and housing projects completely fail and do not meet certain government compliance requirements resulting in recapture of the related tax credits.

The following table provides a summary of investments in community development and tax-advantaged VIEs that the Company has not consolidated:

	June 30,	Dec	ember 31,
(Dollars in Millions)	2023		2022
Investment carrying amount	\$ 6,242	\$	5,452
Unfunded capital and other commitments	3,013		2,416
Maximum exposure to loss	9,830		9,761

The Company also has noncontrolling financial investments in private investment funds and partnerships considered to be VIEs, which are not consolidated. The Company's recorded investment in these entities, carried in other assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, was approximately \$198 million at June 30, 2023 and \$177 million at December 31, 2022. The maximum exposure to loss related to these VIEs was \$318 million at June 30, 2023 and \$310 million at December 31, 2022, representing the Company's investment balance and its unfunded commitments to invest additional amounts.

The Company also held senior notes of \$6.6 billion as available-for-sale investment securities at June 30, 2023, compared with \$3.4 billion at December 31, 2022. These senior notes were issued by third-party securitization vehicles that held \$7.7 billion at June 30, 2023 and \$4.0 billion at December 31, 2022 of indirect auto loans that collateralize the senior notes. These VIEs are not consolidated by the Company.

The Company's individual net investments in unconsolidated VIEs, which exclude any unfunded capital commitments, ranged from less than \$1 million to \$91 million at June 30, 2023, compared with less than \$1 million to \$116 million at December 31, 2022.

The Company is required to consolidate VIEs in which it has concluded it has a controlling financial interest. The Company sponsors entities to which it transfers its interests in tax-advantaged investments to third parties. At June 30, 2023, approximately \$5.9 billion of the Company's assets and \$4.4 billion of its liabilities included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet were related to community development and tax-advantaged investment VIEs which the Company has consolidated, primarily related to these transfers. These amounts compared to \$5.9 billion and \$4.2 billion, respectively, at December 31, 2022. The majority of the assets of these consolidated VIEs are reported in other assets, and the liabilities are reported in long-term debt and other liabilities. The assets of a particular VIE are the primary source of funds to settle its obligations. The creditors of the VIEs do not have recourse to the general credit of the Company. The Company's exposure to the consolidated VIEs is generally limited to the carrying value of its variable interests plus any related tax credits previously recognized or transferred to others with a guarantee.

In addition, the Company sponsors a municipal bond securities tender option bond program. The Company controls the activities of the program's entities, is entitled to the residual returns and provides liquidity and remarketing arrangements to the program. As a result, the Company has consolidated the program's entities. At June 30, 2023, \$1.0 billion of available-for-sale investment securities and \$1.0 billion of short-term borrowings on the Consolidated Balance Sheet were related to the tender option bond program, compared with \$1.5 billion of available-for-sale investment securities and \$1.0 billion of short-term borrowings at December 31, 2022.

#### Mortgage Servicing Rights Note 7

The Company capitalizes MSRs as separate assets when loans are sold and servicing is retained. MSRs may also be purchased from others. The Company carries MSRs at fair value, with changes in the fair value recorded in earnings during the period in which they occur. The Company serviced \$251.6 billion of residential mortgage loans for others at June 30, 2023, and \$243.6 billion at December 31, 2022, including subserviced mortgages with no corresponding MSR asset. Included in mortgage banking revenue are the MSR fair value changes arising from market rate and model assumption changes, net of the value change in derivatives used to economically hedge MSRs. These changes resulted in net losses of \$31 million and net gains of \$13 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and net losses of \$42 million and \$16 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Loan servicing and ancillary fees, not including valuation changes, included in mortgage banking revenue were \$187 million and \$186 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 respectively, and \$377 million and \$371 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Changes in fair value of capitalized MSRs are summarized as follows:

	Three M Ended		Six Mo	lonths June 30	
(Dollars in Millions)	2023			2022	
Balance at beginning of period	\$3,724	\$3,432	\$3,755	\$2,953	
Rights purchased	1	3	2	6	
Rights capitalized	99	102	195	339	
Rights sold (a)	(149)	_	(148)	1	
Changes in fair value of MSRs					
Due to fluctuations in market interest rates (b)	84	289	46	657	
Due to revised assumptions or models (c)	(21)	6	(16)	(21)	
Other changes in fair value (d)	(105)	(125)	(201)	(228)	
Balance at end of period	\$3,633	\$3,707	\$3,633	\$3,707	

- MSRs sold include those having a negative fair value, resulting from the loans being severely delinquent.
- Includes changes in MSR value associated with changes in market interest rates, including estimated prepayment rates and anticipated earnings on escrow deposits.

  Includes changes in MSR value not caused by changes in market interest rates, such as changes in assumed cost to service, ancillary income and option adjusted spread, as well as the impact of any model (c)
- (d) Primarily the change in MSR value from passage of time and cash flows realized (decay), but also includes the impact of changes to expected cash flows not associated with changes in market interest rates,

The estimated sensitivity to changes in interest rates of the fair value of the MSR portfolio and the related derivative instruments was as follows:

			June 3	0, 2023					December	31, 2022		
	Down	Down	Down	Up	Up	Up	Down	Down	Down	Up	Up	Up
(Dollars in Millions)	100 bps	50 bps	25 bps	25 bps	50 bps	100 bps	100 bps	50 bps	25 bps	25 bps	50 bps	100 bps
MSR portfolio	\$ (346)	\$(161)	\$ (77)	\$ 71	\$ 136	\$ 249	\$ (334)	\$(153)	\$ (73)	\$ 66	\$ 125	\$ 224
Derivative instrument hedges	361	164	78	(71)	(135)	(248)	337	153	73	(67)	(127)	(236)
Net sensitivity	\$ 15	\$ 3	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 3	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (1)	\$ (2)	\$ (12)

The fair value of MSRs and their sensitivity to changes in interest rates is influenced by the mix of the servicing portfolio and characteristics of each segment of the portfolio. The Company's servicing portfolio consists of the distinct portfolios of government-insured mortgages, conventional mortgages and Housing Finance Agency ("HFA") mortgages. The servicing portfolios are predominantly comprised of fixed-rate agency loans with limited adjustable-rate or jumbo mortgage loans. The HFA servicing portfolio is comprised of loans originated under state and local housing authority program guidelines which assist purchases by first-time or low- to moderate-income homebuyers through a favorable rate subsidy, down payment and/or closing cost assistance on governmentand conventional-insured mortgages.

The following table provides a summary of the Company's MSRs and related characteristics by portfolio:

			June	30, 20	23				Decem	ber 31	, 2022	
(Dollars in Millions)	HFA	Govern	nment	Conv	entional (d)	Total	HFA	G	overnment	Con	ventional (d)	Total
Servicing portfolio (a)	\$45,368	\$ 24	1,312	\$	173,746	\$243,426	\$44,071	\$	23,141	\$	172,541	\$239,753
Fair value	\$ 729	\$	476	\$	2,428	\$ 3,633	\$ 725	\$	454	\$	2,576	\$ 3,755
Value (bps) (b)	161		196		140	149	165		196		149	157
Weighted-average servicing fees (bps)	36		43		26	29	36		42		27	30
Multiple (value/servicing fees)	4.46		4.53		5.47	5.10	4.56		4.69		5.52	5.20
Weighted-average note rate	4.32%		4.01%		3.65%	3.81%	4.16	%	3.81%		3.52%	3.67%
Weighted-average age (in years)	4.2		5.5		4.0	4.2	4.0		5.7		3.7	3.9
Weighted-average expected prepayment (constant prepayment												
rate)	7.8%		9.4%		8.3%	8.3%	7.4	%	8.5%		7.8%	7.8%
Weighted-average expected life (in years)	8.6		7.3		7.3	7.5	8.8		7.6		7.5	7.7
Weighted-average option adjusted spread (c)	7.6%		6.9%		4.9%	5.7%	7.6	%	6.9%		5.1%	5.8%

#### Note 8 Preferred Stock

At June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company had authority to issue 50 million shares of preferred stock. The number of shares issued and outstanding and the carrying amount of each outstanding series of the Company's preferred stock were as follows:

		June 30,	2023			December 3	1, 2022	
	Shares				Shares			
	Issued and	Liquidation		Carrying	Issued and	Liquidation		Carrying
(Dollars in Millions)	Outstanding	Preference	Discount	Amount	Outstanding	Preference	Discount	Amount
Series A	12,510	\$ 1,251	\$ 145	\$ 1,106	12,510	\$ 1,251	\$ 145	\$ 1,106
Series B	40,000	1,000	_	1,000	40,000	1,000	_	1,000
Series J	40,000	1,000	7	993	40,000	1,000	7	993
Series K	23,000	575	10	565	23,000	575	10	565
Series L	20,000	500	14	486	20,000	500	14	486
Series M	30,000	750	21	729	30,000	750	21	729
Series N	60,000	1,500	8	1,492	60,000	1,500	8	1,492
Series O	18,000	450	13	437	18,000	450	13	437
Total preferred stock (a)	243,510	\$ 7,026	\$ 218	\$6,808	243,510	\$ 7,026	\$ 218	\$6,808

The par value of all shares issued and outstanding at June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, was \$1.00 per share.

Represents principal balance of mortgages having corresponding MSR asset.

Calculated as fair value divided by the servicing portfolio.

Option adjusted spread is the incremental spread added to the risk-free rate to reflect optionality and other risk inherent in the MSRs.

Represents loans sold primarily to GSEs.

## Note 9 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Shareholders' equity is affected by transactions and valuations of asset and liability positions that require adjustments to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). The reconciliation of the transactions affecting accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) included in shareholders' equity is as follows:

Three Months Ended June 30 (Dollars in Millions)	alized Gains (Losses) on Investment Securities vailable-For- Sale	or Fro	Unrealized ins (Losses) In Investment Securities Transferred m Available-For-Sale to I-To-Maturity	 ealized Gains (Losses) on ative Hedges	 alized Gains (Losses) on ement Plans	C	Foreign urrency nslation	Total
2023								
Balance at beginning of period	\$ (5,369)	\$	(3,843)	\$ 43	\$ (940)	\$	(44)	\$(10,153)
Changes in unrealized gains (losses)	(460)		_	(465)	_		_	(925)
Foreign currency translation adjustment (a)	_		_	_	_		19	19
Reclassification to earnings of realized (gains) losses	(3)		141	11	(2)		_	147
Applicable income taxes	116		(35)	117	1		(5)	194
Balance at end of period	\$ (5,716)	\$	(3,737)	\$ (294)	\$ (941)	\$	(30)	\$(10,718)
2022								
Balance at beginning of period	\$ (4,518)	\$	(904)	\$ (77)	\$ (1,402)	\$	(37)	\$ (6,938)
Changes in unrealized gains (losses)	(4,761)			98	_		_	(4,663)
Transfer of securities from available-for-sale to held-to-maturity	1,381		(1,381)	_	_		_	· _ ·
Foreign currency translation adjustment (a)	_		_	_	_		(3)	(3)
Reclassification to earnings of realized (gains) losses	(19)		61	10	32			84
Applicable income taxes	859		334	(27)	(8)		1	1,159
Balance at end of period	\$ (7,058)	\$	(1,890)	\$ 4	\$ (1,378)	\$	(39)	\$(10,361)

<sup>(</sup>a) Represents the impact of changes in foreign currency exchange rates on the Company's investment in foreign operations and related hedges.

Six Months Ended June 30 (Dollars in Millions)	 alized Gains (Losses) on Investment Securities vailable-For- Sale	Froi	Unrealized ins (Losses) Investment Securities Transferred m Available-For-Sale to -To-Maturity	ealized Gains (Losses) on ative Hedges	ealized Gains (Losses) on ement Plans	Cı	Foreign urrency aslation	Total
2023								
Balance at beginning of period	\$ (6,378)	\$	(3,933)	\$ (114)	\$ (939)	\$	(43)	\$(11,407)
Changes in unrealized gains (losses)	845		· —	(261)	1		· -	585
Foreign currency translation adjustment (a)	_		_	· —	_		18	18
Reclassification to earnings of realized (gains) losses	29		262	18	(4)		_	305
Applicable income taxes	(212)		(66)	63	1		(5)	(219)
Balance at end of period	\$ (5,716)	\$	(3,737)	\$ (294)	\$ (941)	\$	(30)	\$(10,718)
2022								
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 540	\$	(935)	\$ (85)	\$ (1,426)	\$	(37)	\$ (1,943)
Changes in unrealized gains (losses)	(11,515)		_	98	_		_	(11,417)
Transfer of securities from available-for-sale to held-to-maturity	1,381		(1,381)	_	_		_	
Foreign currency translation adjustment (a)	_		· —	_	_		(3)	(3)
Reclassification to earnings of realized (gains) losses	(37)		103	21	64			151
Applicable income taxes	2,573		323	(30)	(16)		1	2,851
Balance at end of period	\$ (7,058)	\$	(1,890)	\$ 4	\$ (1,378)	\$	(39)	\$(10,361)

<sup>(</sup>a) Represents the impact of changes in foreign currency exchange rates on the Company's investment in foreign operations and related hedges.

Additional detail about the impact to net income for items reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and into earnings is as follows:

	Im	mpact to Ne	t Income		
	Three Mor	nths	Six Mo	onths	
	Ended June	ne 30	Ended J	une 30	Affected Line Item in the
(Dollars in Millions)	2023	2022	2023	2022	Consolidated Statement of Income
Unrealized gains (losses) on investment securities available-for-sale					
Realized gains (losses) on sale of investment securities	\$ 3 \$	\$ 19	\$ (29)	\$ 37	Securities gains (losses), net
·	(1)	(5)	7	(9)	Applicable income taxes
	2	14	(22)	28	Net-of-tax
Unrealized gains (losses) on investment securities transferred from available-for-sale to held-to-maturity					
Amortization of unrealized gains (losses)	(141)	(61)	(262)	(103)	Interest income
	35	16	66	26	Applicable income taxes
	(106)	(45)	(196)	(77)	Net-of-tax
Unrealized gains (losses) on derivative hedges					
Realized gains (losses) on derivative hedges	(11)	(10)	(18)	(21)	Interest expense
	3	2	4	5	Applicable income taxes
	(8)	(8)	(14)	(16)	Net-of-tax
Unrealized gains (losses) on retirement plans					
Actuarial gains (losses) and prior service cost (credit) amortization	2	(32)	4	(64)	Other noninterest expense
- ' ' '	(1)	8	(1)	16	Applicable income taxes
	1	(24)	3	(48)	Net-of-tax
Total impact to net income	\$ (111) \$	\$ (63)	\$ (229)	\$(113)	

## Note 10 Earnings Per Share

The components of earnings per share were:

	Three I	Months	Six Month	ns Ended
	Ended .	June 30	June	e 30
(Dollars and Shares in Millions, Except Per Share Data)	2023	2022	2023	2022
Net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$1,361	\$1,531	\$3,059	\$3,088
Preferred dividends	(73)	(59)	(171)	(143)
Earnings allocated to participating stock awards	(7)	(8)	(15)	(15)
Net income applicable to U.S. Bancorp common shareholders	\$1,281	\$1,464	\$2,873	\$2,930
Average common shares outstanding	1,533	1,486	1,532	1,485
Net effect of the exercise and assumed purchase of stock awards	_	1	1	1
Average diluted common shares outstanding	1,533	1,487	1,533	1,486
Earnings per common share	\$ .84	\$ .99	\$ 1.87	\$ 1.97
Diluted earnings per common share	\$ .84	\$ .99	\$ 1.87	\$ 1.97

Options outstanding at June 30, 2023 to purchase 3 million common shares for the three months and six months ended June 30, 2023, respectively, and outstanding at June 30, 2022 to purchase 1 million common shares for the three and six months ended June 30, 2022 were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because they were antidilutive.

## Note 11 Employee Benefits

The components of net periodic benefit cost for the Company's retirement plans were:

	Three Months	Ended June 30	Six Months E	Inded June 30
		Postretirement		Postretirement
	Pension Plans	Welfare Plans	Pension Plans	Welfare Plans
(Dollars in Millions)	2023 2022	2023 2022	2023 2022	2023 2022
Service cost	\$ 56 \$ 68	\$ —   \$ —	\$ 112 \$ 137	\$ - \$ -
Interest cost	93 62	1 —	185 123	1 —
Expected return on plan assets	(137) (120)	(1) —	(273) (239)	(1) —
Prior service cost (credit) amortization		(1) (2)	(1) (1)	(1) (2)
Actuarial loss (gain) amortization	1 35	(2) (1)	2 70	(4) (3)
Net periodic benefit cost (a)	\$ 13 <b>\$</b> 45	\$ (3) \$ (3)	\$ 25 \$ 90	\$ (5) \$ (5)

<sup>(</sup>a) Service cost is included in employee benefits expense on the Consolidated Statement of Income. All other components are included in other noninterest expense on the Consolidated Statement of Income.

## Note 12 Income Taxes

The components of income tax expense were:

	Th	ree Mon June	iths Ended e 30		hs Ended e 30
(Dollars in Millions)		2023	2022	2023	2022
Federal					
Current	\$	263	\$ 221	\$ 660	\$ 625
Deferred		33	107	1	5
Federal income tax		296	328	661	630
State					
Current		119	89	215	178
Deferred		(33)	(3)	(39)	3
State income tax		86	86	176	181
Total income tax provision	\$	382	\$ 414	\$ 837	\$ 811

A reconciliation of expected income tax expense at the federal statutory rate of 21 percent to the Company's applicable income tax expense follows:

	Thr	ree Mor	nths Ende	ed	Six Mont	hs Ended
		Jun	e 30		Jun	e 30
(Dollars in Millions)	2	2023	2	022	2023	2022
Tax at statutory rate	\$ :	368	\$ 4	109	\$ 821	\$ 820
State income tax, at statutory rates, net of federal tax benefit		83		84	185	168
Tax effect of						
Tax credits and benefits, net of related expenses		(63)	(	(46)	(140)	(152)
Tax-exempt income		(41)	(	(29)	(75)	(57)
Other items		35		(4)	46	32
Applicable income taxes	\$	382	\$ 4	14	\$ 837	\$ 811

The Company's income tax returns are subject to review and examination by federal, state, local and foreign government authorities. On an ongoing basis, numerous federal, state, local and foreign examinations are in progress and cover multiple tax years. As of June 30, 2023, federal tax examinations for all years ending through December 31, 2014 are completed and resolved. The Company's tax returns for the years ended December 31, 2015 through December 31, 2020 are under examination by the Internal Revenue Service. The years open to examination by foreign, state and local government authorities vary by jurisdiction.

The Company's net deferred tax asset was \$6.1 billion at June 30, 2023 and \$6.3 billion at December 31, 2022.

## Note 13 Derivative Instruments

In the ordinary course of business, the Company enters into derivative transactions to manage various risks and to accommodate the business requirements of its customers. The Company recognizes all derivatives on the Consolidated Balance Sheet at fair value in other assets or in other liabilities. On the date the Company enters into a derivative contract, the derivative is designated as either a fair value hedge, cash flow hedge, net investment hedge, or a designation is not made as it is a customer-related transaction, an economic hedge for asset/liability risk management purposes or another stand-alone derivative created through the Company's operations ("free-standing derivative"). When a derivative is designated as a fair value, cash flow or net investment hedge, the Company performs an assessment, at inception and, at a minimum, quarterly thereafter, to determine the effectiveness of the derivative in offsetting changes in the value or cash flows of the hedged item(s).

Fair Value Hedges These derivatives are interest rate swaps the Company uses to hedge the change in fair value related to interest rate changes of its underlying available-for-sale investment securities and fixed-rate debt. Changes in the fair value of derivatives designated as fair value hedges, and changes in the fair value of the hedged items, are recorded in earnings.

Cash Flow Hedges These derivatives are interest rate swaps the Company uses to hedge the forecasted cash flows from its underlying variable-rate loans and debt. Changes in the fair value of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges are recorded in other comprehensive income (loss) until the cash flows of the hedged items are realized. If a derivative designated as a cash flow hedge is terminated or ceases to be highly effective, the gain or loss in other comprehensive income (loss) is amortized to earnings over the period the forecasted hedged transactions impact earnings. If a hedged forecasted transaction is no longer probable, hedge accounting is ceased and any gain or loss included in other comprehensive income (loss) is reported in earnings immediately, unless the forecasted transaction is at least reasonably possible of occurring, whereby the amounts remain within other comprehensive income (loss). At June 30, 2023, the Company had \$294 million (net-of-tax) of realized and unrealized losses on derivatives classified as cash flow hedges recorded in other comprehensive income (loss), compared with \$114 million (net-of-tax) of realized and unrealized losses at December 31, 2022. The estimated amount to be reclassified from other comprehensive income (loss) into earnings during the next 12 months is a loss of \$104 million (net-of-tax). All cash flow hedges were highly effective for the three months ended June 30, 2023.

**Net Investment Hedges** The Company uses forward commitments to sell specified amounts of certain foreign currencies, and non-derivative debt instruments, to hedge the volatility of its net investment in foreign operations driven by fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. The carrying amount of non-derivative debt instruments designated as net investment hedges was \$1.3 billion at June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022.

Other Derivative Positions The Company enters into free-standing derivatives to mitigate interest rate risk and for other risk management purposes. These derivatives include forward commitments to sell to-be-announced securities ("TBAs") and other commitments to sell residential mortgage loans, which are used to economically hedge the interest rate risk related to mortgage loans held for sale ("MLHFS") and unfunded mortgage loan commitments. The Company also enters into interest rate swaps, swaptions, forward commitments to buy TBAs, U.S. Treasury and Eurodollar futures and options on U.S. Treasury futures to economically hedge the change in the fair value of the Company's MSRs. The Company also enters into foreign currency forwards to economically hedge remeasurement gains and losses the Company recognizes on foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities. In addition, the Company acts as a seller and buyer of interest rate, foreign exchange and commodity contracts for its customers. The Company mitigates the market and liquidity risk associated with these customer derivatives by entering into similar offsetting positions with broker-dealers, or on a portfolio basis by entering into other derivative or non-derivative financial instruments that partially or fully offset the exposure to earnings from these customer-related positions. The Company's customer derivatives and related hedges are monitored and reviewed by the Company's Market Risk Committee, which establishes policies for market risk management, including exposure limits for each portfolio. The Company also has derivative contracts that are created through its operations, including certain unfunded mortgage loan commitments and swap agreements related to the sale of a portion of its Class B common and preferred shares of Visa Inc. Refer to Note 15 for further information on these swap agreements. The Company may use credit derivatives economically to hedge credit risk.

The following table summarizes the asset and liability management derivative positions of the Company:

	Jui	ne 30, 2023		Dece	ember 31, 20	22
	Notional	Fair Val	ue	Notional	Fair '	Value
(Dollars in Millions)	Value	Assets Li	abilities	Value	Assets	Liabilities
Fair value hedges						
Interest rate contracts						
Receive fixed/pay floating swaps	\$ 19,650	\$ - \$	3	\$17,400	\$ —	\$ 9
Pay fixed/receive floating swaps	16,514	_	_	5,542	_	_
Cash flow hedges						
Interest rate contracts						
Receive fixed/pay floating swaps	26,700	_	_	14,300	_	_
Net investment hedges						
Foreign exchange forward contracts	824	_	4	778	_	_
Other economic hedges						
Interest rate contracts						
Futures and forwards						
Buy	4,943	4	8	3,546	10	18
Sell	5,966	25	5	7,522	20	38
Options						
Purchased	8,815	249	_	11,434	346	_
Written	6,451	19	129	7,849	7	148
Receive fixed/pay floating swaps	5,105	_	_	9,215	_	3
Pay fixed/receive floating swaps	5,117	_	_	9,616	_	_
Foreign exchange forward contracts	687	1	2	962	2	6
Equity contracts	207	2	1	361	_	10
Credit contracts	625	1	_	330	_	_
Other (a)	2,273	11	146	1,908	11	190
Total	\$ 103,877	\$ 312 \$	298	\$90,763	\$ 396	\$ 422

<sup>(</sup>a) Includes derivative liability swap agreements related to the sale of a portion of the Company's Class B common and preferred shares of Visa Inc. The Visa swap agreements had a total notional value and fair value of \$2.0 billion and \$146 million at June 30, 2023, respectively, compared to \$1.8 billion and \$190 million at December 31, 2022, respectively. In addition, includes short-term underwriting purchase and sale commitments with total notional values of \$192 million at June 30, 2023, and \$13 million at December 31, 2022.

The following table summarizes the customer-related derivative positions of the Company:

	Jı	une 30, 2023		Dec	ember 31, 202	.2
	Notional	Fair	Value	Notional	Fair	Value
(Dollars in Millions)	Value	Assets	Liabilities	Value	Assets	Liabilities
Interest rate contracts						
Receive fixed/pay floating swaps	\$ 626,975	\$ 287	\$ 6,063	\$ 301,690	\$ 309	\$ 5,689
Pay fixed/receive floating swaps	618,184	2,358	217	316,133	2,323	206
Other (a)	83,116	21	55	40,261	3	16
Options						
Purchased	116,596	1,837	1	103,489	1,794	5
Written	113,163	1	1,831	99,923	6	1,779
Futures						
Buy	_	_	_	3,623	_	4
Sell	_	_	_	2,376	8	_
Foreign exchange rate contracts						
Forwards, spots and swaps	128,711	2,508	2,107	134,666	3,010	2,548
Options						
Purchased	1,027	27	_	954	22	_
Written	1,027	_	27	954	_	22
Commodity contracts						
Swaps	378	8	7	_	_	_
Options						
Purchased	894	36	35	_	_	_
Credit contracts	13,581	1	8	10,765	1	8
Total	\$1,703,652	\$7,084	\$10,351	\$1,014,834	\$7,476	\$10,277

<sup>(</sup>a) Primarily represents floating rate interest rate swaps that pay based on differentials between specified interest rate indexes.

The table below shows the effective portion of the gains (losses) recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) and the gains (losses) reclassified from other comprehensive income (loss) into earnings (net-of-tax):

	Three Months Ended June 30 Six Months Ended June 30	)	
	Gains (Losses) Gains (Losses) Gains (Losses) Gains (Los	Gains (Losses)	
	Recognized in Reclassified Recognized in Reclassifi	ied	
	Other from Other Other from Oth	er	
	Comprehensive Comprehensive Comprehensive Compreher	ısive	
	Income Income (Loss) Income Income (Lo	oss)	
	(Loss) into Earnings (Loss) into Earning	ngs	
(Dollars in Millions)	2023 2022 2023 2022 2023 2022 2023	2022	
Asset and Liability Management Positions			
Cash flow hedges			
Interest rate contracts	\$ (345) \$ 73 \$ (8) \$ (8) \$ (194) \$ 73 \$ (14) \$	(16)	
Net investment hedges			
Foreign exchange forward contracts	(6) 27 — — (9) 26 —	_	
Non-derivative debt instruments	1 63 — — (17) 83 —	_	

Note: The Company does not exclude components from effectiveness testing for cash flow and net investment hedges.

The table below shows the effect of fair value and cash flow hedge accounting on the Consolidated Statement of Income:

	Thre	e Months E	nded June	30	Six			
	Interest Income Interest Expense			Interest	Income	Interest E	xpense	
(Dollars in Millions)	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Total amount of income and expense line items presented in the Consolidated Statement of Income in which the effects of fair value or cash flow hedges are recorded	\$7,526	\$3,825	\$3,111	\$390	\$14,490	\$7,243	\$5,441	\$635
Asset and Liability Management Positions								
Fair value hedges								
Interest rate contract derivatives	334	(186)	243	(38)	156	331	129	34
Hedged items	(332)	187	(241)	`36	(158)	(331)	(127)	(35)
Cash flow hedges								
Interest rate contract derivatives	_	_	11	10	_	_	18	21

The Company does not exclude components from effectiveness testing for fair value and cash flow hedges. The Company reclassified losses of \$11 million and \$18 million into earnings during the three Note. and six months ended June 30, 2023, respectively, as a result of realized cash flows on discontinued cash flow hedges, compared with \$10 million and \$21 million during the three and six months ended June 30, 2022, respectively. No amounts were reclassified into earnings on discontinued cash flow hedges because it is probable the original hedged forecasted cash flows will not occur.

The table below shows cumulative hedging adjustments and the carrying amount of assets and liabilities designated in fair value hedges:

	Carrying Amount of the Hedged Assets								
		and	Liabilities		Cumulative Hedging Adjustmer				
(Dollars in Millions)	Jun	June 30, 2023 December 31, 2022			June	30, 2023	December 31, 202		
Line Item in the Consolidated Balance Sheet									
Available-for-sale investment securities (b)	\$	10,541	\$	4,937	\$	(695)	\$	(552)	
Long-term debt		16,431		17,190		(335)		(142)	

The cumulative hedging adjustment related to discontinued hedging relationships on available-for-sale investment securities and long-term debt was \$(377) million and \$333 million, respectively, at June 30, 2023, compared with \$(392) million and \$399 million at December 31, 2022, respectively. Includes amounts related to available-for-sale investment securities currently designated as the hedged item in a fair value hedge using the portfolio layer method. At June 30, 2023, the amortized cost of the closed portfolios used in these hedging relationships was \$119 million, of which \$50 million was designated as hedged. At June 30, 2023, the cumulative amount of basis adjustments associated with these hedging relationships was \$(1) million.

The table below shows the gains (losses) recognized in earnings for other economic hedges and the customer-related positions:

		Months		Months 00	
	Location of Gains (Losses)		June 30		June 30
(Dollars in Millions)	Recognized in Earnings	2023	2022	2023	2022
Asset and Liability Management Positions					
Other economic hedges					
Interest rate contracts					
Futures and forwards	Mortgage banking revenue	\$ 31	\$ 74	\$ 38	\$ 297
Purchased and written options	Mortgage banking revenue	17	6	15	(41)
Swaps	Mortgage banking revenue/Other noninterest income	(38)	(247)	20	(451)
Foreign exchange forward contracts	Other noninterest income	(8)	4	(13)	1
Equity contracts	Compensation expense		(1)	(3)	(3)
Other	Other noninterest income	1	1	(1)	
Customer-Related Positions				` ′	
Interest rate contracts					
Swaps	Commercial products revenue	58	3	95	47
Purchased and written options	Commercial products revenue	(1)	_	_	4
Futures	Commercial products revenue	_	8	(1)	24
Foreign exchange rate contracts	· ·			` '	
Forwards, spots and swaps	Commercial products revenue	44	20	99	35
Purchased and written options	Commercial products revenue	_	1	_	1
Commodity contracts					
Swaps	Commercial products revenue	2	_	2	_
Credit contracts	Commercial products revenue	(1)	17	(1)	22

Derivatives are subject to credit risk associated with counterparties to the derivative contracts. The Company measures that credit risk using a credit valuation adjustment and includes it within the fair value of the derivative. The Company manages counterparty credit risk through diversification of its derivative positions among various counterparties, by entering into derivative positions that are centrally cleared through clearinghouses, by entering into master netting arrangements and, where possible, by requiring collateral arrangements. A master netting arrangement allows two counterparties, who have multiple derivative contracts with each other, the ability to net settle amounts under all contracts, including any related collateral, through a single payment and in a single currency. Collateral arrangements generally require the counterparty to deliver collateral (typically cash or U.S. Treasury and agency securities) equal to the Company's net derivative receivable, subject to minimum transfer and credit rating requirements.

The Company's collateral arrangements are predominately bilateral and, therefore, contain provisions that require collateralization of the Company's net liability derivative positions. Required collateral coverage is based on net liability thresholds and may be contingent upon the Company's credit rating from two of the nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. If the Company's credit rating were to fall below credit ratings thresholds established in the collateral arrangements, the counterparties to the derivatives could request immediate additional collateral coverage up to and including full collateral coverage for derivatives in a net liability position. The aggregate fair value of all derivatives under collateral arrangements that were in a net liability position at June 30, 2023, was \$2.9 billion. At June 30, 2023, the Company had \$2.4 billion of cash posted as collateral against this net liability position.

## Note 14 Netting Arrangements for Certain Financial Instruments and Securities Financing Activities

The Company's derivative portfolio consists of bilateral over-the-counter trades, certain interest rate derivatives and credit contracts required to be centrally cleared through clearinghouses per current regulations, and exchange-traded positions which may include U.S. Treasury and Eurodollar futures or options on U.S. Treasury futures. Of the Company's \$1.8 trillion total notional amount of derivative positions at June 30, 2023, \$575.5 billion related to bilateral over-the-counter trades, \$1.2 trillion related to those centrally cleared through clearinghouses and \$1.6 billion related to those that were exchange-traded. The Company's derivative contracts typically include offsetting rights (referred to as netting arrangements), and depending on expected volume, credit risk, and counterparty preference, collateral maintenance may be required. For all derivatives under collateral support arrangements, fair value is determined daily and, depending on the collateral maintenance requirements, the Company and a counterparty may receive or deliver collateral, based upon the net fair value of all derivative positions between the Company and the counterparty. Collateral is typically cash, but securities may be allowed under collateral arrangements with certain

counterparties. Receivables and payables related to cash collateral are included in other assets and other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, along with the related derivative asset and liability fair values. Any securities pledged to counterparties as collateral remain on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. Securities received from counterparties as collateral are not recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, unless the counterparty defaults. In general, securities used as collateral can be sold, repledged or otherwise used by the party in possession. No restrictions exist on the use of cash collateral by either party. Refer to Note 13 for further discussion of the Company's derivatives, including collateral arrangements.

As part of the Company's treasury and broker-dealer operations, the Company executes transactions that are treated as securities sold under agreements to repurchase or securities purchased under agreements to resell, both of which are accounted for as collateralized financings. Securities sold under agreements to repurchase include repurchase agreements and securities loaned transactions. Securities purchased under agreements to resell include reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed transactions. For securities sold under agreements to repurchase, the Company records a liability for the cash received, which is included in short-term borrowings on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. For securities purchased under agreements to resell, the Company records a receivable for the cash paid, which is included in other assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Securities transferred to counterparties under repurchase agreements and securities loaned transactions continue to be recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, are measured at fair value, and are included in investment securities or other assets. Securities received from counterparties under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed transactions are not recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheet unless the counterparty defaults. The securities transferred under repurchase and reverse repurchase transactions typically are U.S. Treasury and agency securities, residential agency mortgage-backed securities or corporate debt securities. The securities loaned or borrowed typically are corporate debt securities traded by the Company's broker-dealer subsidiary. In general, the securities transferred can be sold, repledged or otherwise used by the party in possession. No restrictions exist on the use of cash collateral by either party. Repurchase/reverse repurchase and securities loaned/borrowed transactions expose the Company to counterparty risk. The Company manages this risk by performing assessments, independent of business line managers, and establishing concentration limits on each counterparty. Additionally, these transactions include collateral arrangements that require the fair values of the underlying securities to be determined daily, resulting in cash being obtained or refunded to counterparties to maintain specified collateral levels.

The following table summarizes the maturities by category of collateral pledged for repurchase agreements and securities loaned transactions:

	Overnight and		Less Than	30-89	Greater Than	
(Dollars in Millions)		ontinuous	30 Days	Days	90 Days	Total
June 30, 2023						
Repurchase agreements						
U.S. Treasury and agencies	\$	1,560	\$—	<b>\$</b> —	\$—	\$1,560
Residential agency mortgage-backed securities		327	_	_	_	327
Corporate debt securities		672	_	_	_	672
Total repurchase agreements		2,559	_	_	_	2,559
Securities loaned						
Corporate debt securities		182	_	_	_	182
Total securities loaned		182	_	_	_	182
Gross amount of recognized liabilities	\$	2,741	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$2,741
December 31, 2022						
Repurchase agreements						
U.S. Treasury and agencies	\$	147	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$ 147
Residential agency mortgage-backed securities		846	_	_	_	846
Corporate debt securities		439	_	_	_	439
Total repurchase agreements		1,432	_	_	_	1,432
Securities loaned						
Corporate debt securities		120	_	_	_	120
Total securities loaned		120	_	_	_	120
Gross amount of recognized liabilities	\$	1,552	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$1,552

The Company executes its derivative, repurchase/reverse repurchase and securities loaned/borrowed transactions under the respective industry standard agreements. These agreements include master netting arrangements that allow

for multiple contracts executed with the same counterparty to be viewed as a single arrangement. This allows for net settlement of a single amount on a daily basis. In the event of default, the master netting arrangement provides for close-out netting, which allows all of these positions with the defaulting counterparty to be terminated and net settled with a single payment amount.

The Company has elected to offset the assets and liabilities under netting arrangements for the balance sheet presentation of the majority of its derivative counterparties. The netting occurs at the counterparty level, and includes all assets and liabilities related to the derivative contracts, including those associated with cash collateral received or delivered. The Company has not elected to offset the assets and liabilities under netting arrangements for the balance sheet presentation of repurchase/reverse repurchase and securities loaned/borrowed transactions.

The following tables provide information on the Company's netting adjustments, and items not offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheet but available for offset in the event of default:

		Gross		oss Amounts Offset on the		Net Amounts ented on the		oss Amounts No Consolidated Ba				
	Re	ecognized		Consolidated	(	Consolidated		Financial		Collateral		
(Dollars in Millions)		Assets	Balan	ce Sheet (a)	Ba	lance Sheet	Instr	uments (b)	Re	ceived (c)	Net	t Amount
June 30, 2023												
Derivative assets (d)	\$	7,365	\$	(3,295)	\$	4,070	\$	(204)	\$	_	\$	3,866
Reverse repurchase agreements		1,557		`		1,557		(303)		(1,236)		18
Securities borrowed		1,726		_		1,726		_		(1,670)		56
Total	\$	10,648	\$	(3,295)	\$	7,353	\$	(507)	\$	(2,906)	\$	3,940
December 31, 2022												
Derivative assets (d)	\$	7,852	\$	(5,427)	\$	2,425	\$	(231)	\$	(80)	\$	2,114
Reverse repurchase agreements		107		`		107		(102)		(5)		_
Securities borrowed		1,606		_		1,606		` —		(1,548)		58
Total	\$	9,565	\$	(5,427)	\$	4,138	\$	(333)	\$	(1,633)	\$	2,172

- (a) Includes \$2.7 billion and \$3.0 billion of cash collateral related payables that were netted against derivative assets at June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.
- (b) For derivative assets this includes any derivative liability fair values that could be offset in the event of counterparty default; for reverse repurchase agreements this includes any repurchase agreement payables that could be offset in the event of counterparty default; for securities borrowed this includes any securities loaned payables that could be offset in the event of counterparty default.
- (c) Includes the fair value of securities received by the Company from the counterparty. These securities are not included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet unless the counterparty defaults.
- (d) Excludes \$31 million and \$20 million at June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively, of derivative assets not subject to netting arrangements.

(Dollars in Millions)	Gross Recognized Liabilities	(	oss Amounts Offset on the Consolidated nce Sheet (a)	Pres (	Net Amounts ented on the Consolidated alance Sheet	 ess Amounts No Consolidated Ba Financial ruments (b)	lance		Nef	t Amount
June 30, 2023										
Derivative liabilities (d)	\$ 10,501	\$	(3,037)	\$	7,464	\$ (204)	\$	_	\$	7,260
Repurchase agreements	2,559				2,559	(303)		(2,256)		_
Securities loaned	182		_		182	`—		(178)		4
Total	\$ 13,242	\$	(3,037)	\$	10,205	\$ (507)	\$	(2,434)	\$	7,264
December 31, 2022										
Derivative liabilities (d)	\$ 10,506	\$	(4,551)	\$	5,955	\$ (231)	\$	_	\$	5,724
Repurchase agreements	1,432		` _		1,432	(102)		(1,325)		5
Securities loaned	120		_		120	` —		(118)		2
Total	\$ 12,058	\$	(4,551)	\$	7,507	\$ (333)	\$	(1,443)	\$	5,731

- (a) Includes \$2.4 billion and \$2.1 billion of cash collateral related receivables that were netted against derivative liabilities at June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.
- For derivative liabilities this includes any derivative asset fair values that could be offset in the event of counterparty default; for repurchase agreements this includes any reverse repurchase agreement receivables that could be offset in the event of counterparty default.

  Includes the fair value of securities pledged by the Company to the counterparty. These securities are included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet unless the Company defaults.
- (d) Excludes \$148 million and \$193 million at June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively, of derivative liabilities not subject to netting arrangements.

#### Note 15 Fair Values of Assets and Liabilities

The Company uses fair value measurements for the initial recording of certain assets and liabilities, periodic remeasurement of certain assets and liabilities, and disclosures. Derivatives, trading and available-for-sale investment securities, MSRs and substantially all MLHFS are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. Additionally, from time to time, the Company may be required to record at fair value other assets on a nonrecurring basis, such as loans held for sale, loans held for investment and certain other assets. These nonrecurring fair value adjustments typically involve application of lower-of-cost-or-fair value accounting or impairment write-downs of individual assets. Other financial instruments, such as held-to-maturity investment securities, loans, time deposits, short-term borrowings and long-term debt, are accounted for at amortized cost. See "Fair Value of Financial Instruments" in this Note for further information on the estimated fair value of these other financial instruments. In accordance with disclosure guidance, certain financial instruments, such as deposits with no defined or contractual maturity, receivables and payables due in one year or less, insurance contracts and equity investments not accounted for at fair value, are excluded from this Note.

Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. A fair value measurement reflects all of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about the risk inherent in a particular valuation technique, the effect of a restriction on the sale or use of an asset and the risk of nonperformance.

The Company groups its assets and liabilities measured at fair value into a three-level hierarchy for valuation techniques used to measure financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value. This hierarchy is based on whether the valuation inputs are observable or unobservable. These levels are:

- Level 1 Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level 1 includes U.S. Treasury securities, as well as exchange-traded instruments.
- Level 2 Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities. Level 2 includes debt securities that are traded less frequently than exchange-traded instruments and which are typically valued using third party pricing services; derivative contracts and other assets and liabilities, including securities, whose value is determined using a pricing model with inputs that are observable in the market or can be derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data; and MLHFS whose values are determined using quoted prices for similar assets or pricing models with inputs that are observable in the market or can be corroborated by observable market data.
- Level 3 Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.
  Level 3 assets and liabilities include financial instruments whose values are determined using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies, or similar techniques, as well as instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment or estimation. This category includes MSRs and certain derivative contracts.

### **Valuation Methodologies**

The valuation methodologies used by the Company to measure financial assets and liabilities at fair value are described below. In addition, the following section includes an indication of the level of the fair value hierarchy in which the assets or liabilities are classified. Where appropriate, the descriptions include information about the valuation models and key inputs to those models. During the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, there were no significant changes to the valuation techniques used by the Company to measure fair value.

**Available-For-Sale Investment Securities** When quoted market prices for identical securities are available in an active market, these prices are used to determine fair value and these securities are classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. Level 1 investment securities include U.S. Treasury and exchange-traded securities.

For other securities, quoted market prices may not be readily available for the specific securities. When possible, the Company determines fair value based on market observable information, including quoted market prices for similar securities, inactive transaction prices, and broker quotes. These securities are classified within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Level 2 valuations are generally provided by a third-party pricing service. Level 2 investment securities are predominantly agency mortgage-backed securities, certain other asset-backed securities, obligations of state and political subdivisions and agency debt securities.

Mortgage Loans Held For Sale MLHFS measured at fair value, for which an active secondary market and readily available market prices exist, are initially valued at the transaction price and are subsequently valued by comparison to instruments with similar collateral and risk profiles. MLHFS are classified within Level 2. Included in mortgage banking revenue were net losses of \$30 million and \$64 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and net losses of \$33 million and \$298 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, from the changes to fair value of these MLHFS under fair value option accounting guidance. Changes in fair value due to instrument specific credit risk were immaterial. Interest income for MLHFS is measured based on contractual interest rates and reported as interest income on the Consolidated Statement of Income. Electing to measure MLHFS at fair value reduces certain timing differences and better matches changes in fair value of these assets with changes in the value of the derivative instruments used to economically hedge them without the burden of complying with the requirements for hedge accounting.

Mortgage Servicing Rights MSRs are valued using a discounted cash flow methodology, and are classified within Level 3. The Company determines fair value of the MSRs by projecting future cash flows for different interest rate scenarios using prepayment rates and other assumptions, and discounts these cash flows using a risk adjusted rate based on option adjusted spread levels. There is minimal observable market activity for MSRs on comparable portfolios and, therefore, the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment. Refer to Note 7 for further information on MSR valuation assumptions.

Derivatives The majority of derivatives held by the Company are executed over-the-counter or centrally cleared through clearinghouses and are valued using market standard cash flow valuation techniques. The models incorporate inputs, depending on the type of derivative, including interest rate curves, foreign exchange rates and volatility. All derivative values incorporate an assessment of the risk of counterparty nonperformance, measured based on the Company's evaluation of credit risk including external assessments of credit risk. The Company monitors and manages its nonperformance risk by considering its ability to net derivative positions under master netting arrangements, as well as collateral received or provided under collateral arrangements. Accordingly, the Company has elected to measure the fair value of derivatives, at a counterparty level, on a net basis. The majority of the derivatives are classified within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, as the significant inputs to the models, including nonperformance risk, are observable. However, certain derivative transactions are with counterparties where risk of nonperformance cannot be observed in the market and, therefore, the credit valuation adjustments result in these derivatives being classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

The Company also has other derivative contracts that are created through its operations, including commitments to purchase and originate mortgage loans and swap agreements executed in conjunction with the sale of a portion of its Class B common and preferred shares of Visa Inc. (the "Visa swaps"). The mortgage loan commitments are valued by pricing models that include market observable and unobservable inputs, which result in the commitments being classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. The unobservable inputs include assumptions about the percentage of commitments that actually become a closed loan and the MSR value that is inherent in the underlying loan value. The Visa swaps require payments by either the Company or the purchaser of the Visa Inc. Class B common and preferred shares when there are changes in the conversion rate of the Visa Inc. Class B common and preferred shares, respectively, as well as quarterly payments to the purchaser based on specified terms of the agreements. Management reviews and updates the Visa swaps fair value in conjunction with its review of Visa Inc. related litigation contingencies, and the associated escrow funding. The expected litigation resolution impacts the Visa Inc. Class B common share to Visa Inc. Class A common share conversion rate, as well as the ultimate termination date for the Visa swaps. Accordingly, the Visa swaps are classified within Level 3. Refer to Note 16 for further information on the Visa Inc. restructuring and related card association litigation.

#### Significant Unobservable Inputs of Level 3 Assets and Liabilities

The following section provides information to facilitate an understanding of the uncertainty in the fair value measurements for the Company's Level 3 assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. This section includes a description of the significant inputs used by the Company and a description of any interrelationships between these inputs. The discussion below excludes nonrecurring fair value measurements of collateral value used for impairment measures for loans and OREO. These valuations utilize third party appraisal or broker price opinions, and are classified as Level 3 due to the significant judgment involved.

Mortgage Servicing Rights The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's MSRs are expected prepayments and the option adjusted spread that is added to the risk-free rate to discount projected cash flows. Significant increases in either of these inputs in isolation would have resulted in a significantly lower fair value measurement. Significant decreases in either of these inputs in isolation would have resulted in a significantly higher fair value measurement. There is no direct interrelationship between prepayments and option adjusted spread. Prepayment rates generally move in the opposite direction of market interest rates. Option adjusted spread is generally impacted by changes in market return requirements.

The following table shows the significant valuation assumption ranges for MSRs at June 30, 2023:

			Weighted-
	Minimum	Maximum	Average (a)
Expected prepayment	6%	19%	8%
Option adjusted spread	5	11	6

(a) Determined based on the relative fair value of the related mortgage loans serviced.

**Derivatives** The Company has two distinct Level 3 derivative portfolios: (i) the Company's commitments to purchase and originate mortgage loans that meet the requirements of a derivative and (ii) the Company's asset/liability and customer-related derivatives that are Level 3 due to unobservable inputs related to measurement of risk of nonperformance by the counterparty. In addition, the Company's Visa swaps are classified within Level 3.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's derivative commitments to purchase and originate mortgage loans are the percentage of commitments that actually become a closed loan and the MSR value that is inherent in the underlying loan value. A significant increase in the rate of loans that close would have resulted in a larger derivative asset or liability. A significant increase in the inherent MSR value would have resulted in an increase in the derivative asset or a reduction in the derivative liability. Expected loan close rates and the inherent MSR values are directly impacted by changes in market rates and will generally move in the same direction as interest rates.

The following table shows the significant valuation assumption ranges for the Company's derivative commitments to purchase and originate mortgage loans at June 30, 2023:

			Weighted-
	Minimum	Maximum	Average (a)
Expected loan close rate	34%	100%	79%
Inherent MSR value (basis points per loan)	63	188	105

(a) Determined based on the relative fair value of the related mortgage loans.

The significant unobservable input used in the fair value measurement of certain of the Company's asset/liability and customer-related derivatives is the credit valuation adjustment related to the risk of counterparty nonperformance. A significant increase in the credit valuation adjustment would have resulted in a lower fair value measurement. A significant decrease in the credit valuation adjustment would have resulted in a higher fair value measurement. The credit valuation adjustment is impacted by changes in market rates, volatility, market implied credit spreads, and loss recovery rates, as well as the Company's assessment of the counterparty's credit position. At June 30, 2023, the minimum, maximum and weighted-average credit valuation adjustment as a percentage of the net fair value of the counterparty's derivative contracts prior to adjustment was 0 percent, 6,423 percent and 5 percent, respectively.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Visa swaps are management's estimate of the probability of certain litigation scenarios occurring, and the timing of the resolution of the related litigation loss estimates in excess, or shortfall, of the Company's proportional share of escrow funds. An increase in the loss estimate or a delay in the resolution of the related litigation would have resulted in an increase in the derivative liability. A decrease in the loss estimate or an acceleration of the resolution of the related litigation would have resulted in a decrease in the derivative liability.

The following table summarizes the balances of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

June 30, 2023
U.S. Treasury and agencies   Mortgage-backed securities   Residential agency
Mortgage-backed securities         Residential agency         — 25,661         — 25,661           Commercial         — 7,187         — 7,187         — 7,187           Non-agency         — 6         — 7,451         — 6         — 7,451           Obligations of state and political subdivisions         — 9,944         — 9,944         — 9,944         — 9,944         — 9,944         — 9,944         — 6         — 7,451         — 7,451         — 7,451         — 7,451         — 9,944         — 9,945         — 9,945         — 9,945         — 9,945         — 9,945         — 9,945         — 9,945         — 9,945         — 9,945         — 9,945         — 9,945         — 9,945         — 9,945
Residential agency       25,661       — 25,661       — 25,661         Commercial       Agency       — 7,187       — 7,187       — 7,187         Non-agency       — 6       — 6       — 6       — 6       — 7,451         Asset-backed scurities       — 7,451       — 9,944       — 7,451
Commercial Agency
Agency
Non-agency         —         6         —         —         6           Asset-backed securities         —         7,451         —         7,451           Obligations of state and political subdivisions         —         9,944         —         —         9,944           Other         —         —         4         —         —         4         4         —         —         6,921           Mortgage loans held for sale         —         —         2,280         —         —         2,280           Mortgage servicing rights         —         —         3,633         —         3,633         —         3,633           Derivative assets         —         4,01         1,776         —         —         2,246           Total         \$14,584         \$65,216         \$4,976         \$(3,295)         \$1,81481           Derivative liabilities         —         —         \$1,945
Asset-backed securities       — 7,451       — 7,451       — 7,451         Obligations of state and political subdivisions       — 9,944       — 9,944       — 9,944         Total available-for-sale       14,112       55,109       — 69,221         Mortgage loans held for sale       — 2,280       — 2,280       — 2,280         Mortgage servicing rights       — 7,051       — 3,633       — 2,280         Derivative assets       — 6,051       1,343       (3,295)       4,101         Other assets       — 7,176       — 2,246         Derivative liabilities       — 1,776       — 2,246         Derivative liabilities       — 1,776       — 2,246         Short-term borrowings and other liabilities (a)       — 1,745       4,762       \$(3,295)       8,1481         December 31, 2022       — 5,887       \$4,762       \$(3,295)       8,1481         December 31, 2022       — 5,637       \$4,762       \$(3,037)       \$ 9,557         December 31, 2022       — 5,637       \$4,762       \$(3,037)       \$ 9,557         U.S. Treasury and agencies       \$13,723       \$ 8,310       \$ — \$ — \$ 2,223         Mortgage-backed securities       — 29,271       — 29,271         Commercial       — 7,145       — 7,145
Obligations of state and political subdivisions         —         9,944         —         —         9,944           Other         —         4         —         —         4           Total available-for-sale         14,112         55,109         —         —         69,248           Mortgage loans held for sale         —         2,280         —         2,280         —         2,280           Mortgage servicing rights         —         —         3,633         —         3,633           Derivative assets         2         6,051         1,343         (3,295)         4,101           Other assets         470         1,776         —         —         2,246           Total         \$14,584         \$65,216         \$4,976         \$(3,295)         \$81,481           Derivative liabilities         \$         \$5,887         \$4,762         \$(3,037)         \$7,612           Short-term borrowings and other liabilities (a)         202         1,743         —         —         1,945           December 31, 2022         2         7,630         \$4,762         \$(3,037)         \$9,557           December 31, 2022         3         8,310         \$         \$         \$         \$2,203
Other         —         4         —         4           Total available-for-sale         14,112         55,109         —         —         69,221           Mortgage loans held for sale         —         2,280         —         —         2,280           Mortgage servicing rights         —         —         3,633         —         3,633           Derivative assets         2         6,051         1,343         (3,295)         4,101           Other assets         470         1,776         —         2,246           Total         \$14,584         \$65,271         \$4,762         \$(3,037)         \$7,612           Short-term borrowings and other liabilities (a)         \$         —         \$5,887         \$4,762         \$(3,037)         \$7,612           Short-term borrowings and other liabilities (a)         \$         —         \$5,887         \$4,762         \$(3,037)         \$7,612           Short-term borrowings and other liabilities (a)         \$         —         \$5,887         \$4,762         \$(3,037)         \$9,557           December 31, 2022         Total         \$         \$13,723         \$8,310         \$         \$         \$2,033           Mortgage-backed securities         \$         \$13
Total available-for-sale         14,112         55,109         —         —         69,221           Mortgage loans held for sale         —         2,280         —         —         2,280           Mortgage servicing rights         —         —         —         3,633         —         3,633         —         3,633         —         3,633         —         3,633         —         3,633         —         3,633         —         3,633         —         3,633         —         3,633         —         3,633         —         3,633         —         3,633         —         3,632         9,4101           Other assets         470         1,776         —         —         2,246           Total         \$14,584         \$65,216         \$4,976         \$(3,295)         \$81,481           Derivative liabilities         \$         —         \$,5,887         \$4,762         \$(3,037)         \$7,612           Short-term borrowings and other liabilities (a)         202         1,763         \$4,762         \$(3,037)         \$9,557           December 31, 2022           Available-for-sale securities           U.S. Treasury and agencies         \$13,723         \$8,310         \$-         \$-
Mortgage loans held for sale         — 2,280 mortgage servicing rights         — 2,280 mortgage servicing rights         — 2,280 mortgage servicing rights         — 3,633 mortgage servicing rights         — 3,633 mortgage servicing rights         — 2,615 mortgage servicing rights         — 3,633 mortgage servicing rights         — 2,645 mortgage servicing rights         — 4,776 mortgage servicing rights         — 1,776 mortgage servicing rights         — 2,246 mortgage servicing rights         — 2,246 mortgage servicing rights         — 2,246 mortgage servicing rights         — 3,887 mortgage servicing rights         \$ 1,776 mortgage rights         \$ 1,765 mortgage rights         \$ 1,762 mortgage rights         \$ 1,762 mortgage rights         \$ 1,945 mortgage rights
Mortgage servicing rights         —         —         3,633         —         3,633           Derivative assets         2         6,051         1,343         (3,295)         4,101           Other assets         470         1,776         —         —         2,246           Total         \$14,584         \$65,216         \$4,976         \$(3,295)         \$81,481           Derivative liabilities         \$—         \$,5,887         \$4,762         \$(3,037)         7,612           Short-term borrowings and other liabilities (a)         202         1,743         —         —         1,945           Total         \$         202         7,630         \$4,762         \$(3,037)         7,612           December 31, 2022         **         **         \$202         7,630         \$4,762         \$(3,037)         9,557           December 31, 2022           Available-for-sale securities         **         \$13,723         \$8,310         \$*         *         \$2,203           Mortgage-backed securities         **         **         \$29,271         —         **         \$29,271           Commercial         **         **         **         **         **         **         **
Derivative assets         2         6,051         1,343         (3,295)         4,101           Other assets         470         1,776         —         —         2,246           Total         \$14,584         \$65,216         \$4,976         \$(3,295)         \$81,481           Derivative liabilities         \$         \$5,887         \$4,622         \$(3,037)         \$7,612           Short-term borrowings and other liabilities (a)         202         1,743         —         —         1,945           Total         \$202         7,630         \$4,762         \$(3,037)         \$9,557           December 31, 2022           Available-for-sale securities           U.S. Treasury and agencies         \$13,723         \$8,310         \$         \$         \$22,033           Mortgage-backed securities           Residential agency         —         29,271         —         —         29,271           Commercial         —         7,145         —         —         7,145           Agency         —         7,145         —         7,145           Non-agency         —         7         —         7         —         7         7
Other assets         470         1,776         —         —         2,246           Total         \$14,584         \$65,216         \$4,976         \$(3,295)         \$81,481           Derivative liabilities         \$         -         \$,5,887         \$4,762         \$(3,037)         \$7,612           Short-term borrowings and other liabilities (a)         202         1,743         -         1,945         1,945         1,945         \$7,630         \$4,762         \$(3,037)         \$9,557         \$9,557         \$9,557         \$9,557         \$9,557         \$9,557         \$9,271
Total         \$14,584         \$65,216         \$4,976         \$(3,295)         \$81,481           Derivative liabilities         \$ —         \$5,887         \$4,762         \$(3,037)         \$7,612           Short-term borrowings and other liabilities (a)         202         1,743         —         —         1,945           Total         \$ 202         \$7,630         \$4,762         \$(3,037)         \$9,557           December 31, 2022           Available-for-sale securities           U.S. Treasury and agencies         \$13,723         \$8,310         \$ —         \$ —         \$22,033           Mortgage-backed securities         \$ 13,723         \$8,310         \$ —         \$ —         \$22,033           Residential agency         \$ —         29,271         —         \$ 29,271           Commercial         \$ —         \$ 7,145         —         \$ 7,145           Agency         \$ —         \$ 7,145         —         \$ 7,145           Non-agency         \$ —         \$ 7         —         \$ 7
Derivative liabilities   \$ - \$ 5,887 \$ 4,762 \$ (3,037) \$ 7,612 \$ (5,037) \$ 7,612 \$ (5,037) \$ (
Derivative liabilities   \$ - \$ 5,887 \$ 4,762 \$ (3,037) \$ 7,612 \$ (5,037) \$ 7,612 \$ (5,037) \$ (
Short-term borrowings and other liabilities (a)       202       1,743       —       —       1,945         Total       \$202       \$7,630       \$4,762       \$(3,037)       \$9,557         December 31, 2022         Available-for-sale securities         U.S. Treasury and agencies       \$13,723       \$8,310       \$       \$       \$22,033         Mortgage-backed securities       \$       \$29,271       —       \$       29,271         Commercial       \$       Agency       \$       \$       7,145       —       \$       7,145         Non-agency       \$       7       —       7       7       7
Total         \$ 202         \$ 7,630         \$ 4,762         \$ (3,037)         \$ 9,557           December 31, 2022           Available-for-sale securities         U.S. Treasury and agencies           U.S. Treasury and agencies         \$ 13,723         \$ 8,310         \$ -         \$ -         \$ 22,033           Mortgage-backed securities         —         29,271         -         -         29,271           Commercial         —         Agency         -         7,145         -         -         7,145           Non-agency         -         7         -         -         7         -         -         7
December 31, 2022         Available-for-sale securities       \$13,723       \$8,310       \$ - \$22,033         U.S. Treasury and agencies Mortgage-backed securities       \$29,271       - 29,271       - 29,271         Residential agency Commercial Agency       - 7,145
Available-for-sale securities       \$13,723       \$8,310       \$ - \$ - \$22,033         Mortgage-backed securities       - 29,271       - 29,271       - 29,271         Commercial       - 7,145       - 7,145       - 7,145         Non-agency       - 7       - 7       - 7
U.S. Treasury and agencies       \$13,723       \$ 8,310       \$ -       \$ 22,033         Mortgage-backed securities       -       29,271       -       -       29,271         Commercial       -       7,145       -       -       7,145         Non-agency       -       7       -       -       7
Mortgage-backed securities       — 29,271       — 29,271         Residential agency       — 29,271       — 29,271         Commercial       — 7,145       — 7,145         Agency       — 7       — 7       — 7         Non-agency       — 7       — 7       — 7
Residential agency     — 29,271     — 29,271       Commercial     — 7,145     — 7,145       Agency     — 7     — 7     — 7       Non-agency     — 7     — 7     — 7
Commercial       —       7,145       —       7,145         Agency       —       7       —       7         Non-agency       —       7       —       7
Non-agency — 7 — 7
Non-agency — 7 — 7
Asset-backed securities — 4,323 — — 4,323
Obligations of state and political subdivisions — 10,124 1 — 10,125
Other — 6 — — 6
Total available-for-sale 13,723 59,186 1 — 72,910
Mortgage loans held for sale — 1,849 — — 1,849
Mortgage servicing rights — — 3,755 — 3,755
Derivative assets 9 6.608 1,255 (5,427) 2,445
Other assets 248 1,756 — — 2,004
Total \$13,980 \$69,399 \$5,011 \$(5,427) \$82,963
Derivative liabilities \$ 4 \\$ 6,634 \\$ 4,454 \\$ (4,551) \\$ 6,148
Short-term borrowings and other liabilities (a) 125 1,564 — 1,689
Total \$ 129 \$ 7,805 \$4,454 \$(4,551) \$ 7,837

Excluded from the table above are equity investments without readily determinable fair values. The Company has elected to carry these investments at historical cost, adjusted for impairment and any Note: Excluded from the table above are equity investments without readily determinable rail values. The Company has elected to carry these investments was constructed from the company for investments was \$110 million and \$104 million at \$100.00 million and \$104 mill

<sup>(</sup>a)

The following table presents the changes in fair value for all assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for the three months ended June 30:

Net Change

(Dollars in Millions)	of	ginning Period alance	In	Net Gains (Losses) cluded in et Income	Purc	chases	S	ales	ncipal nents	Issu	ances	Sett	lements		End Period llance	ir Ga	n Unrealized ins (Losses) Relating to Assets and Liabilities Held at End of Period
2023																	
Available-for-sale securities																	
Obligations of state and political subdivisions	\$	1	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$ (1)	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_
Total available-for-sale		1		_				_	(1)						_		
Mortgage servicing rights		3,724		(42) (a)		1	(1	49)	<u>`</u>		99 (c)		_	3	3,633		(42) (a)
Net derivative assets and liabilities	(	2,265)		(1,927) (b)		(18)	,	(7)	_		—``		798	(3	3,419)		(1,631) (d)
2022																	
Available-for-sale securities																	
Asset-backed securities	\$	7	\$	(3)	\$	_	\$	(4)	\$ _	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_
Obligations of state and political subdivisions		1				_		_	_		_		_		1		_
Total available-for-sale		8		(3)				(4)			_		_		1		_
Mortgage servicing rights		3,432		170 (a)		3			_		102 (c)		_	3	3,707		170 (a)
Net derivative assets and liabilities	(	1,011)		(1,494) (e)		81		_	_		_		249	(2	2,175)		(1,259) (f)

(a) (b)

(c) (d) (e) (f)

inputs (Level 3) for the six months ended June 30:

Included in mortgage banking revenue.

Approximately \$46 million, \$(2.0) billion and \$1 million included in mortgage banking revenue, commercial products revenue and other noninterest income, respectively. Represents MSRs capitalized during the period.

Approximately \$18 million, \$(1.7) billion and \$1 million included in mortgage banking revenue, commercial products revenue and other noninterest income, respectively. Approximately \$(20) million, \$(1.5) billion and \$1 million included in mortgage banking revenue, commercial products revenue and other noninterest income, respectively. Approximately \$(3) million, \$(1.3) billion and \$1 million included in mortgage banking revenue, commercial products revenue and other noninterest income, respectively.

The following table presents the changes in fair value for all assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable

(Dollars in Millions)	of	ginning Period alance	Inc	et Gains (Losses) cluded in t Income	Purch	nases	Sales		Principal syments	Issu	ances	Set	tlements		End Period	in Gai	Net Change I Unrealized Ins (Losses) Relating to Assets and Liabilities Held at End of Period
2023																	
Available-for-sale securities																	
Obligations of state and political subdivisions	\$	1	\$	_	\$	_	\$ —	\$	(1)	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_
Total available-for-sale		1		_		_	_		(1)		_		_		_		_
Mortgage servicing rights		3,755		(171) (a)		2	(148)				195 (c)		_		3,633		(171) (a)
Net derivative assets and liabilities	(	(3,199)		(2,243) (b)		405	(19)		_		_		1,637	(3	3,419)		(1,242) (d)
2022																	
Available-for-sale securities																	
Asset-backed securities	\$	7	\$	(3)	\$	_	\$ (4	) \$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_
Obligations of state and political subdivisions		1		_		_			_		_		_		1		
Total available-for-sale		8		(3)		_	(4	)	_		_		_		1		_
Mortgage servicing rights		2,953		408 (a)		6	1		_		339 (c)		_	3	3,707		408 (a)
Net derivative assets and liabilities		799		(3,361) (e)		92	(1	)	_		_		296	(2	2,175)		(2,739) (f)

Included in mortgage banking revenue.

Approximately \$98 million, \$(2.3) billion and \$(1) million included in mortgage banking revenue, commercial products revenue and other noninterest income, respectively. Represents MSRs capitalized during the period.

(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) Approximately \$18 million, \$(1.3) billion and \$(1) million included in mortgage banking revenue, commercial products revenue and other noninterest income, respectively. Approximately \$(103) million and \$(3.3) billion included in mortgage banking revenue and commercial products revenue, respectively.

Approximately \$(3) million and \$(2.7) billion included in mortgage banking revenue and commercial products revenue, respectively.

The Company is also required periodically to measure certain other financial assets at fair value on a nonrecurring basis. These measurements of fair value usually result from the application of lower-of-cost-or-fair value accounting or write-downs of individual assets.

The following table summarizes the balances as of the measurement date of assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, and still held as of the reporting date:

		June 30,	2023			December	31, 2022	
(Dollars in Millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Loans (a)	\$ <b>—</b>	\$ —	\$ 156	\$156	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 97	\$97
Other assets (b)	_	_	19	19		_	21	21

- Represents the carrying value of loans for which adjustments were based on the fair value of the collateral, excluding loans fully charged-off.
- Primarily represents the fair value of foreclosed properties that were measured at fair value based on an appraisal or broker price opinion of the collateral subsequent to their initial acquisition.

The following table summarizes losses recognized related to nonrecurring fair value measurements of individual assets or portfolios:

	Three Months Ended	Six Months Ended
	June 30	June 30
(Dollars in Millions)	2023 2022	2023 2022
Loans (a)	\$ 68 \$ 22	\$ 210 \$ 33
Other assets (b)	<del>-</del> 10	1 11

- Represents write-downs of loans which were based on the fair value of the collateral, excluding loans fully charged-off.

  Primarily represents related losses of foreclosed properties that were measured at fair value subsequent to their initial acquisition.

#### **Fair Value Option**

The following table summarizes the differences between the aggregate fair value carrying amount of MLHFS for which the fair value option has been elected and the aggregate unpaid principal amount that the Company is contractually obligated to receive at maturity:

		June 30, 2	023		December 31	2022
	Fair		Carrying	Fair		Carrying
	Value	Aggregate	Amount Over	Value	Aggregate	Amount Over
	Carrying	Unpaid	(Under) Unpaid	Carrying	Unpaid	(Under) Unpaid
(Dollars in Millions)	Amount	Principal	Principal	Amount	Principal	Principal
Total loans	\$ 2,280	\$ 2,277	\$ 3	\$ 1,849	\$ 1,848	\$ 1
Nonaccrual loans	1	1	_	1	1	_
Loans 90 days or more past due	3	3	_	1	1	_

#### **Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

The following section summarizes the estimated fair value for financial instruments accounted for at amortized cost as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022. In accordance with disclosure guidance related to fair values of financial instruments, the Company did not include assets and liabilities that are not financial instruments, such as the value of goodwill, long-term relationships with deposit, credit card, merchant processing and trust customers, other purchased intangibles, premises and equipment, deferred taxes and other liabilities. Additionally, in accordance with the disclosure guidance, receivables and payables due in one year or less, insurance contracts, equity investments not accounted for at fair value, and deposits with no defined or contractual maturities are excluded.

The estimated fair values of the Company's financial instruments are shown in the table below:

		Ju	ne 30, 2023	3			Dece	mber 31, 20	22	
	Carrying		Fair	Value		Carrying		Fair	Value	
(Dollars in Millions)	Amount	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Amount	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial Assets										
Cash and due from banks	\$ 70,642	\$70,642	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 70,642	\$ 53,542	\$53,542	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 53,542
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale										
agreements	1,606	_	1,606	_	1,606	356	_	356	_	356
Investment securities held-to-maturity	86,938	1,287	74,998	_	76,285	88,740	1,293	76,581	_	77,874
Loans held for sale (a)	81	_	_	81	81	351	_	_	351	351
Loans	372,264	_	_	364,104	364,104	381,277	_	_	368,874	368,874
Other (b)	3,158	_	2,459	699	3,158	2,962	_	2,224	738	2,962
Financial Liabilities										
Time deposits	51,969	_	51,664	_	51,664	32,946	_	32,338	_	32,338
Short-term borrowings (c)	30,389	_	30,077	_	30,077	29,527	_	29,145	_	29,145
Long-term debt	45,283	_	43,007	_	43,007	39,829	_	37,622	_	37,622
Other (d)	5,238	_	1,416	3,822	5,238	5,137		1,500	3,637	5,137

- (a) Excludes mortgages held for sale for which the fair value option under applicable accounting guidance was elected.
- (b) Includes investments in Federal Reserve Bank and Federal Home Loan Bank stock and tax-advantaged investments
- (c) Excludes the Company's obligation on securities sold short required to be accounted for at fair value per applicable accounting guidance
- (d) Includes operating lease liabilities and liabilities related to tax-advantaged investments.

The fair value of unfunded commitments, deferred non-yield related loan fees, standby letters of credit and other guarantees is approximately equal to their carrying value. The carrying value of unfunded commitments, deferred non-yield related loan fees and standby letters of credit was \$564 million and \$498 million at June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. The carrying value of other guarantees was \$207 million and \$241 million at June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

#### Note 16 Guarantees and Contingent Liabilities

Visa Restructuring and Card Association Litigation The Company's Payment Services business issues credit and debit cards and acquires credit and debit card transactions through the Visa U.S.A. Inc. card association or its affiliates (collectively "Visa"). In 2007, Visa completed a restructuring and issued shares of Visa Inc. common stock to its financial institution members in contemplation of its initial public offering ("IPO") completed in the first quarter of 2008 (the "Visa Reorganization"). As a part of the Visa Reorganization, the Company received its proportionate number of shares of Visa Inc. common stock, which were subsequently converted to Class B shares of Visa Inc. ("Class B shares").

Visa U.S.A. Inc. ("Visa U.S.A.") and MasterCard International (collectively, the "Card Brands") are defendants in antitrust lawsuits challenging the practices of the Card Brands (the "Visa Litigation"). Visa U.S.A. member banks have a contingent obligation to indemnify Visa Inc. under the Visa U.S.A. bylaws (which were modified at the time of the restructuring in October 2007) for potential losses arising from the Visa Litigation. The indemnification by the Visa U.S.A. member banks has no specific maximum amount. Using proceeds from its IPO and through reductions to the conversion ratio applicable to the Class B shares held by Visa U.S.A. member banks, Visa Inc. has funded an escrow account for the benefit of member financial institutions to fund their indemnification obligations associated with the Visa Litigation. The receivable related to the escrow account is classified in other liabilities as a direct offset to the related Visa Litigation contingent liability.

In October 2012, Visa signed a settlement agreement to resolve class action claims associated with the multidistrict interchange litigation pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York (the "Multi-District Litigation"). The U.S. Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit reversed the approval of that settlement and remanded the matter to the district court. Thereafter, the case was split into two putative class actions, one seeking damages (the "Damages Action") and a separate class action seeking injunctive relief only (the "Injunctive Action"). In September 2018, Visa signed a new settlement agreement, superseding the original settlement agreement, to resolve the Damages Action. The Damages Action settlement was approved by the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York, but is now on appeal. The Injunctive Action, which generally seeks changes to Visa rules, is still pending.

#### Other Guarantees and Contingent Liabilities

The following table is a summary of other guarantees and contingent liabilities of the Company at June 30, 2023:

			Maximum Potential
	Collateral	Carrying	Future
(Dollars in Millions)	Held	Amount	Payments
Standby letters of credit	\$ —	\$ 23	\$ 10,705
Third party borrowing arrangements	_	_	11
Securities lending indemnifications	9,026	_	8,859
Asset sales	_	96	8,396
Merchant processing	1,231	90	151,227
Tender option bond program guarantee	1,025	_	1,009
Other	_	21	1,907

<sup>(</sup>a) The maximum potential future payments do not include loan sales where the Company provides standard representation and warranties to the buyer against losses related to loan underwriting documentation defects that may have existed at the time of sale that generally are identified after the occurrence of a triggering event such as delinquency. For these types of loan sales, the maximum potential future payments is generally the unpaid principal balance of loans sold measured at the end of the current reporting period. Actual losses will be significantly less than the maximum exposure, as only a fraction of loans sold will have a representation and warrantly breach, and any losses on repurchase would generally be mitigated by any collateral held against the loans.

Merchant Processing The Company, through its subsidiaries, provides merchant processing services. Under the rules of credit card associations, a merchant processor retains a contingent liability for credit card transactions processed. This contingent liability arises in the event of a billing dispute between the merchant and a cardholder that is ultimately resolved in the cardholder's favor. In this situation, the transaction is "charged-back" to the merchant and the disputed amount is credited or otherwise refunded to the cardholder. If the Company is unable to collect this amount from the merchant, it bears the loss for the amount of the refund paid to the cardholder.

The Company currently processes card transactions in the United States, Canada and Europe through wholly-owned subsidiaries. In the event a merchant was unable to fulfill product or services subject to future delivery, such as airline tickets, the Company could become financially liable for refunding the purchase price of such products or services purchased through the credit card associations under the charge-back provisions. Charge-back risk related to these merchants is evaluated in a manner similar to credit risk assessments and, as such, merchant processing contracts contain various provisions to protect the Company in the event of default. At June 30, 2023, the value of airline tickets purchased to be delivered at a future date through card transactions processed by the Company was \$12.5 billion. The Company held collateral of \$1.1 billion million in escrow deposits, letters of credit and indemnities from financial institutions, and liens on various assets. In addition to specific collateral or other credit enhancements, the Company maintains a liability for its implied guarantees associated with future delivery. At June 30, 2023, the liability was \$69 million primarily related to these airline processing arrangements.

Asset Sales The Company regularly sells loans to GSEs as part of its mortgage banking activities. The Company provides customary representations and warranties to GSEs in conjunction with these sales. These representations and warranties generally require the Company to repurchase assets if it is subsequently determined that a loan did not meet specified criteria, such as a documentation deficiency or rescission of mortgage insurance. If the Company is unable to cure or refute a repurchase request, the Company is generally obligated to repurchase the loan or otherwise reimburse the GSE for losses. At June 30, 2023, the Company had reserved \$14 million for potential losses from representation and warranty obligations, compared with \$17 million at December 31, 2022. The Company's reserve reflects management's best estimate of losses for representation and warranty obligations. The Company's repurchase reserve is modeled at the loan level, taking into consideration the individual credit quality and borrower activity that has transpired since origination. The model applies credit quality and economic risk factors to derive a probability of default and potential repurchase that are based on the Company's historical loss experience, and estimates loss severity based on expected collateral value. The Company also considers qualitative factors that may result in anticipated losses differing from historical loss trends.

As of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company had \$28 million and \$39 million, respectively, of unresolved representation and warranty claims from GSEs. The Company does not have a significant amount of unresolved claims from investors other than GSEs.

#### **Litigation and Regulatory Matters**

The Company is subject to various litigation and regulatory matters that arise in the ordinary course of its business. The Company establishes reserves for such matters when potential losses become probable and can be reasonably

estimated. The Company believes the ultimate resolution of existing legal and regulatory matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition, results of operations or cash flows of the Company. However, in light of the uncertainties inherent in these matters, it is possible that the ultimate resolution of one or more of these matters may have a material adverse effect on the Company's results from operations for a particular period, and future changes in circumstances or additional information could result in additional accruals or resolution in excess of established accruals, which could adversely affect the Company's results from operations, potentially materially.

Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities Litigation Starting in 2011, the Company and other large financial institutions have been sued in their capacity as trustee for residential mortgage—backed securities trusts for losses arising out of the 2008 financial crisis. In the lawsuits brought against the Company, the investors and a monoline insurer allege that the Company's banking subsidiary, U.S. Bank National Association ("USBNA"), as trustee caused them to incur substantial losses by failing to enforce loan repurchase obligations and failing to abide by appropriate standards of care after events of default allegedly occurred. The plaintiffs in these matters seek monetary damages in unspecified amounts and most also seek equitable relief.

Regulatory Matters The Company is continually subject to examinations, inquiries and investigations in areas of heightened regulatory scrutiny, such as compliance, risk management, third-party risk management and consumer protection. For example, as part of an industry-wide inquiry, the Company's broker-dealer and registered investment advisor subsidiaries received from the Securities and Exchange Commission a request for information concerning compliance with record retention requirements relating to electronic business communications. Also, the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau ("CFPB") and another federal regulator have been investigating the Company's administration of unemployment insurance benefit prepaid debit cards during the pandemic timeframe and are considering potential enforcement actions. The Company is cooperating fully with all pending examinations, inquiries and investigations, any of which could lead to administrative or legal proceedings or settlements. Remedies in these proceedings or settlements may include fines, penalties, restitution or alterations in the Company's business practices (which may increase the Company's operating expenses and decrease its revenue).

**MUFG Union Bank Consent Order** The Company acquired MUB on December 1, 2022. Prior to the acquisition, on September 20, 2021, MUB entered into a consent order with the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (the "OCC") relating to deficiencies in MUB's technology and operational risk management (the "MUB Consent Order"). Under the MUB Consent Order, the OCC found MUB to be in noncompliance with the Interagency Guidelines Establishing Information Security Standards and to have engaged in unsafe and unsound practices regarding technology and operational risk management.

In connection with the May 2023 merger of MUB with and into USBNA (the "Bank Merger"), USBNA succeeded to the terms and obligations of the MUB Consent Order and is required to comply with the other conditions described therein. The Company's losses, costs, expenses and damages relating to or resulting from the MUB Consent Order are indemnifiable by the seller, subject to the terms of the Share Purchase Agreement for the MUB acquisition.

**Outlook** Due to their complex nature, it can be years before litigation and regulatory matters are resolved. The Company may be unable to develop an estimate or range of loss where matters are in early stages, there are significant factual or legal issues to be resolved, damages are unspecified or uncertain, or there is uncertainty as to a litigation class being certified or the outcome of pending motions, appeals or proceedings. For those litigation and regulatory matters where the Company has information to develop an estimate or range of loss, the Company believes the upper end of the range of reasonably possible losses in aggregate, in excess of any reserves established for matters where a loss is considered probable, will not be material to its financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. The Company's estimates are subject to significant judgment and uncertainties, and the matters underlying the estimates will change from time to time. Actual results may vary significantly from the current estimates.

#### Note 17 Business Segments

Within the Company, financial performance is measured by major lines of business based on the products and services provided to customers through its distribution channels. These operating segments are components of the Company

about which financial information is prepared and is evaluated regularly by management in deciding how to allocate resources and assess performance. The Company has five reportable operating segments:

Corporate and Commercial Banking Corporate and Commercial Banking offers lending, equipment finance and small-ticket leasing, depository services, treasury management, capital markets services, international trade services and other financial services to middle market, large corporate, commercial real estate, financial institution, non-profit and public sector clients.

Consumer and Business Banking Consumer and Business Banking comprises consumer banking, small business banking and consumer lending. Products and services are delivered through banking offices, telephone servicing and sales, on-line services, direct mail, ATM processing, mobile devices, distributed mortgage loan officers, and intermediary relationships including auto dealerships, mortgage banks, and strategic business partners.

Wealth Management and Investment Services Wealth Management and Investment Services provides private banking, financial advisory services, investment management, retail brokerage services, insurance, trust, custody and fund servicing through four businesses: Wealth Management, Global Corporate Trust & Custody, U.S. Bancorp Asset Management and Fund Services.

Payment Services Payment Services includes consumer and business credit cards, stored-value cards, debit cards, corporate, government and purchasing card services and merchant processing.

**Treasury and Corporate Support** Treasury and Corporate Support includes the Company's investment portfolios, funding, capital management, interest rate risk management, income taxes not allocated to business segments, including most investments in tax-advantaged projects, and the residual aggregate of those expenses associated with corporate activities that are managed on a consolidated basis.

Basis of Presentation Business segment results are derived from the Company's business unit profitability reporting systems by specifically attributing managed balance sheet assets, deposits and other liabilities and their related income or expense. The allowance for credit losses and related provision expense are allocated to the business segments according to the volume and credit quality of the loan balances managed, but with the impact of changes in economic forecasts recorded in Treasury and Corporate Support, Goodwill and other intangible assets are assigned to the business segments based on the mix of business of an entity acquired by the Company. Within the Company, capital levels are evaluated and managed centrally; however, capital is allocated to the business segments to support evaluation of business performance. Business segments are allocated capital on a risk-adjusted basis considering economic and regulatory capital requirements. Generally, the determination of the amount of capital allocated to each business segment includes credit allocations following a Basel III regulatory framework. Interest income and expense is determined based on the assets and liabilities managed by the business segment. Because funding and asset/liability management is a central function, funds transfer-pricing methodologies are utilized to allocate a cost of funds used or credit for funds provided to all business segment assets and liabilities, respectively, using a matched funding concept. Also, each business unit is allocated the taxable-equivalent benefit of tax-exempt products. The residual effect on net interest income of asset/liability management activities is included in Treasury and Corporate Support. Noninterest income and expenses directly managed by each business segment, including fees, service charges, salaries and benefits, and other direct revenues and costs are accounted for within each segment's financial results in a manner similar to the consolidated financial statements. Occupancy costs are allocated based on utilization of facilities by the business segments. Generally, operating losses are charged to the business segment when the loss event is realized in a manner similar to a loan charge-off. Noninterest expenses incurred by centrally managed operations or business segments that directly support another business segment's operations are charged to the applicable business segment based on its utilization of those services, primarily measured by the volume of customer activities, number of employees or other relevant factors. These allocated expenses are reported as net shared services expense within noninterest expense. Certain activities that do not directly support the operations of the business segments or for which the business segments are not considered financially accountable in evaluating their performance are not charged to the business segments. The income or expenses associated with these corporate activities, including merger and integration charges, are reported within the Treasury and Corporate Support business segment. Income taxes are assessed to each business segment at a standard tax rate with the residual tax expense or benefit to arrive at the consolidated effective tax rate included in Treasury and Corporate Support.

Designations, assignments and allocations change from time to time as management systems are enhanced, methods of evaluating performance or product lines change or business segments are realigned to better respond to the Company's diverse customer base. During 2023, certain organization and methodology changes were made and, accordingly, 2022 results were restated and presented on a comparable basis.

Business segment results for the three months ended June 30 were as follows:

		d Commercial iking		mer and Banking		agement and nt Services
(Dollars in Millions)	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Condensed Income Statement						
Net interest income (taxable-equivalent basis)	\$ 1,019	\$ 799	\$ 2,196	\$ 1,580	\$ 482	\$ 370
Noninterest income	347	272	426	390	728	652
Total net revenue	1,366	1,071	2,622	1,970	1,210	1,022
Noninterest expense	636	471	1,801	1,401	670	539
Income (loss) before provision and income taxes	730	600	821	569	540	483
Provision for credit losses	150	98	24	(74)	3	(4)
Income (loss) before income taxes	580	502	797	643	537	487
Income taxes and taxable-equivalent adjustment	145	126	199	160	134	122
Net income (loss)	435	376	598	483	403	365
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	-	-	_	-	_	_
Net income (loss) attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 435	\$ 376	\$ 598	\$ 483	\$ 403	\$ 365
Average Balance Sheet						
Loans	\$151,123	\$123,245	\$169,704	\$140,747	\$ 24,568	\$ 22,285
Other earning assets	6,250	4,161	2,512	2,576	421	233
Goodwill	2,859	1,912	4,531	3,244	1,792	1,718
Other intangible assets	537	4	5,393	3,635	426	300
Assets	173,101	137,809	187,507	155,700	29,008	25,728
Noninterest-bearing deposits	51,242	59,226	35,489	30,492	21,199	25,194
Interest-bearing deposits	107,724	93,830	187,793	164,269	80,061	75,824
Total deposits	158,966	153,056	223,282	194,761	101,260	101,018
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	18,244	13,992	16,516	12,326	3,976	3,615

	Payr Serv		Treasu Corporate		Consoli Comp	
(Dollars in Millions)	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Condensed Income Statement						
Net interest income (taxable-equivalent basis)	\$ 645	\$ 619	\$ 107	\$ 96	\$ 4,449	\$ 3,464
Noninterest income	1,051 (a)	993 (a)	174	241	2,726 (b)	2,548 (b)
Total net revenue	1,696	1,612	281	337	7,175 (c)	6,012 (c)
Noninterest expense	915	865	547	448	4,569	3,724
Income (loss) before provision and income taxes	781	747	(266)	(111)	2,606	2,288
Provision for credit losses	314	221	330	70	821	311
Income (loss) before income taxes	467	526	(596)	(181)	1,785	1,977
Income taxes and taxable-equivalent adjustment	117	132	(179)	(97)	416	443
Net income (loss)	350	394	(417)	(84)	1,369	1,534
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	_	-	(8)	(3)	(8)	(3)
Net income (loss) attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 350	\$ 394	\$ (425)	\$ (87)	\$ 1,361	\$ 1,531
Average Balance Sheet						
Loans	\$ 37,913	\$ 33,854	\$ 5,509	\$ 4,056	\$388,817	\$324,187
Other earning assets	74	1,023	215,765	204,581	225,022	212,574
Goodwill	3,330	3,318	_	-	12,512	10,192
Other intangible assets	359	437	9	<del>-</del>	6,724	4,376
Assets	44,127	41,014	239,269	219,660	673,012	579,911
Noninterest-bearing deposits	3,179	3,396	2,649	2,519	113.758	120.827
Interest-bearing deposits	104	167	7,825	1,599	383,507	335,689
Total deposits	3,283	3,563	10,474	4,118	497,265	456,516
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	9,127	8,113	5,959	11,120	53,822	49,166

<sup>(</sup>a) Presented net of related rewards and rebate costs and certain partner payments of \$760 million and \$772 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

<sup>(</sup>b) Includes revenue generated from certain contracts with customers of \$2.2 billion and \$2.0 billion for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

(c) The Company, as a lessor, originates retail and commercial leases either directly to the consumer or indirectly through dealer networks. Under these arrangements, the Company recorded \$186 million and \$188 million of revenue for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, primarily consisting of interest income on sales-type and direct financing leases.

Business segment results for the six months ended June 30 were as follows:

		d Commercial king		mer and Banking		agement and nt Services
(Dollars in Millions)	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Condensed Income Statement						
Net interest income (taxable-equivalent basis)	\$ 2,099	\$ 1,546	\$ 4,480	\$ 3,063	\$ 999	\$ 662
Noninterest income	666	519	823	844	1,429	1,247
Total net revenue	2,765	2,065	5,303	3,907	2,428	1,909
Noninterest expense	1,249	915	3,568	2,807	1,335	1,092
Income (loss) before provision and income taxes	1,516	1,150	1,735	1,100	1,093	817
Provision for credit losses	126	104	31	(26)	_	4
Income (loss) before income taxes	1,390	1,046	1,704	1,126	1,093	813
Income taxes and taxable-equivalent adjustment	348	262	426	280	273	204
Net income (loss)	1,042	784	1,278	846	820	609
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests		-	_	_	_	-
Net income (loss) attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 1,042	\$ 784	\$ 1,278	\$ 846	\$ 820	\$ 609
Average Balance Sheet						
Loans	\$150,455	\$119,598	\$169,898	\$140,586	\$ 24,441	\$ 21,483
Other earning assets	5,949	4,417	2,346	3,475	401	237
Goodwill	2,842	1,912	4,511	3,253	1,790	1,739
Other intangible assets	564	4	5,493	3,406	434	283
Assets	171,389	132,899	187,715	156,320	28,808	25,062
Noninterest-bearing deposits	54,808	61,195	39,331	30,721	21,619	26,378
Interest-bearing deposits	106,326	90,509	184,632	163,123	83,656	75,007
Total deposits	161,134	151,704	223,963	193,844	105,275	101,385
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	17,776	13,862	16,608	12,270	4,040	3,604

	Payr Serv		Treasu Corporate		Consolio Comp	
(Dollars in Millions)	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Condensed Income Statement						
Net interest income (taxable-equivalent basis)	\$ 1,299	\$ 1,241	\$ 240	\$ 152	\$ 9,117	\$ 6,664
Noninterest income	1,988 (a)	1,850 (a)	327	484	5,233 (b)	4,944 (b)
Total net revenue	3,287	3,091	567	636	14,350 (c)	11,608 (c)
Noninterest expense	1,828	1,711	1,144	701	9,124	7,226
Income (loss) before provision and income taxes	1,459	1,380	(577)	(65)	5,226	4,382
Provision for credit losses	534	351	557	(10)	1,248	423
Income (loss) before income taxes	925	1,029	(1,134)	(55)	3,978	3,959
Income taxes and taxable-equivalent adjustment	232	258	(374)	(137)	905	867
Net income (loss)	693	771	(760)	82	3,073	3,092
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	-	-	(14)	(4)	(14)	(4)
Net income (loss) attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 693	\$ 771	\$ (774)	\$ 78	\$ 3,059	\$ 3,088
Average Balance Sheet						
Loans	\$ 37,426	\$ 32,802	\$ 5,569	\$ 4,139	\$387.789	\$318,608
Other earning assets	187	1,023	214,072	205,558	222,955	214,710
Goodwill	3,325	3,321	_	_	12.468	10.225
Other intangible assets	372	450	22	_	6,885	4,143
Assets	43,493	39,762	237,846	224,620	669,251	578,663
Noninterest-bearing deposits	3,181	3,534	2,766	2,547	121,705	124,375
Interest-bearing deposits	106	164	7,333	2,174	382,053	330,977
Total deposits	3,287	3,698	10,099	4,721	503,758	455,352
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	9,048	8,065	5,776	13,503	53,248	51,304

<sup>(</sup>a) (b) (c)

Presented net of related rewards and rebate costs and certain partner payments of \$1.5 billion and \$1.4 billion for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Includes revenue generated from certain contracts with customers of \$4.3 billion and \$3.9 billion for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The Company, as a lessor, originates retail and commercial leases either directly to the consumer or indirectly through dealer networks. Under these arrangements, the Company recorded \$369 million and \$392 million of revenue for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, primarily consisting of interest income on sales-type and direct financing leases.

#### Note 18 Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated the impact of events that have occurred subsequent to June 30, 2023 through the date the consolidated financial statements were filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission. Based on this evaluation, the Company has determined none of these events, except as disclosed in Note 3, were required to be recognized or disclosed in the consolidated financial statements and related notes.

## U.S. Bancorp

## Consolidated Daily Average Balance Sheet and Related Yields and Rates (a)

	For the Three Months Ended June 30						
		2023		1	2022		2023 v 2022
(Dollars in Millions) (Unaudited)	Average Balances	Interest	Yields and Rates	Average Balances	Interest	Yields and Rates	% Change Average Balances
Assets							
Investment securities	\$159,824	\$1,098	2.75%	\$171,296	\$ 825	1.93%	(6.7)%
Loans held for sale	2,569	38	5.90	3,688	54	5.89	(30.3)
Loans (b)							
Commercial	138,085	2,201	6.39	120,657	794	2.64	14.4
Commercial real estate	54,934	847	6.18	39,517	330	3.35	39.0
Residential mortgages	117,606	1,087	3.70	80,228	638	3.18	46.6
Credit card	26,046	822	12.67	22,748	589	10.38	14.5
Other retail	52,146	663	5.10	61,037	528	3.47	(14.6)
Total loans	388,817	5,620	5.79	324,187	2,879	3.56	19.9
Interest-bearing deposits with banks	51,972	674	5.20	31,116	57	.74	67.0
Other earning assets	10,657	132	4.99	6,474	39	2.36	64.6
Total earning assets	613,839	7.562	4.94	536,761	3.854	2.88	14.4
Allowance for loan losses	(7,068)	,		(5,710)	-,		(23.8)
Unrealized gain (loss) on investment securities	(7,356)			(9,226)			20.3
Other assets	73,597			58,086			26.7
Total assets	\$673,012			\$579,911			16.1
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity	ψο: σ,σ:2			Ψο. σ,σ			
Noninterest-bearing deposits	\$113.758			\$120.827			(5.9)%
Interest-bearing deposits	ψ110,700			Ψ120,021			(0.0)70
Interest checking	127.994	312	.98	116.878	20	.07	9.5
Money market savings	152.893	1.224	3.21	123.788	121	.39	23.5
Savings accounts	58.993	23	.16	68,127	2	.01	(13.4)
Time deposits	43,627	380	3.49	26,896	34	.51	62.2
Total interest-bearing deposits	383.507	1.939	2.03	335.689	177	.21	14.2
Short-term borrowings	303,307	1,939	2.03	333,009	177	.21	14.2
Federal funds purchased	250	3	4.81	641	1	.17	(61.0)
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	3,212	33	4.12	2,078	2	.10	54.6
Commercial paper	7.840	65	3.32	6,289	4	.06	24.7
Other short-term borrowings	42,870	641	5.99	14,286	50	.35	Z-T.1
Total short-term borrowings	54.172	742	5.49	23,294	57	.98	*
	42.771	432	4.05	31,390		1.99	36.3
Long-term debt					156		
Total interest-bearing liabilities Other liabilities	480,450	3,113	2.60	390,373	390	.40	23.1
	24,517			19,078			28.5
Shareholders' equity	6.808			6 000			
Preferred equity	47.014			6,808			11.0
Common equity				42,358			
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	53,822			49,166			9.5
Noncontrolling interests	465			467			(.4)
Total equity	54,287			49,633			9.4
Total liabilities and equity	\$673,012			\$579,911			16.1
Net interest income		\$4,449			\$3,464		
Gross interest margin			2.34%			2.48%	
Gross interest margin without taxable-equivalent increments			2.32%			2.46%	
Percent of Earning Assets							
Interest income			4.94%			2.88%	
Interest expense			2.04			.29	
Net interest margin			2.90%			2.59%	
· ·			-				
Net interest margin without taxable-equivalent increments			2.88%			2.57%	

Not meaningful

Interest and rates are presented on a fully taxable-equivalent basis based on a federal income tax rate of 21 percent. Interest income and rates on loans include loan fees. Nonaccrual loans are included in average loan balances.

<sup>(</sup>a) (b)

## U.S. Bancorp

## Consolidated Daily Average Balance Sheet and Related Yields and Rates (a)

					onths Ended June 30		
		2023		1	2022		2023 v 2022
(Dollars in Millions) (Unaudited)	Average Balances	Interest	Yields and Rates	Average Balances	Interest	Yields and Rates	% Change Average Balances
Assets							
Investment securities	\$162,957	\$ 2,192	2.69%	\$173,019	\$1,561	1.80%	(5.8)%
Loans held for sale	2,516	69	5.51	4,579	114	5.00	(45.1)
Loans (b)							
Commercial	136,891	4,198	6.18	116,761	1,423	2.46	17.2
Commercial real estate	55,263	1,650	6.02	39,302	625	3.21	40.6
Residential mortgages	116,950	2,137	3.66	78,847	1,250	3.17	48.3
Credit card	25,809	1,622	12.68	22,297	1,151	10.41	15.8
Other retail	52,876	1,305	4.98	61,401	1,037	3.41	(13.9)
Total loans	387,789	10,912	5.67	318,608	5,486	3.47	21.7
Interest-bearing deposits with banks	47,662	1,162	4.91	30,487	71	.47	56.3
Other earning assets	9,820	226	4.64	6,625	67	2.02	48.2
Total earning assets	610,744	14,561	4.80	533,318	7,299	2.75	14.5
Allowance for loan losses	(7,006)			(5,706)			(22.8)
Unrealized gain (loss) on investment securities	(7,437)			(5,907)			(25.9)
Other assets	72,950			56,958			28.1
Total assets	\$669,251			\$578,663			15.7
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity							
Noninterest-bearing deposits	\$121.705			\$124,375			(2.1)%
Interest-bearing deposits	ψ. <b>Ξ</b> .,.σσ			ψ.2.,σ.σ			(=: : ) / 0
Interest checking	128.668	595	.93	115.975	29	.05	10.9
Money market savings	149.948	2.203	2.96	121,700	173	.29	23.2
Savings accounts	63,883	36	.11	67,555	4	.01	(5.4)
Time deposits	39,554	610	3.11	25,747	51	.40	53.6
Total interest-bearing deposits	382.053	3,444	1.82	330.977	257	.16	15.4
Short-term borrowings	002,000	0,111	1.02	000,011	201	.10	10.1
Federal funds purchased	575	13	4.52	937	1	.16	(38.6)
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	2,849	52	3.68	1,987	3	.14	43.4
Commercial paper	8,045	119	2.99	6,381	4	.06	26.1
Other short-term borrowings	33,900	1,008	6.00	11,873	70	.59	*
Total short-term borrowings	45,369	1,192	5.30	21,178	78	.75	*
Long-term debt	41,902	808	3.88	32.177	300	1.88	30.2
Total interest-bearing liabilities	469,324	5.444	2.34	384,332	635	.33	22.1
Other liabilities	24,509	5,777	2.04	18,184	000	.99	34.8
Shareholders' equity	24,503			10,104			34.0
Preferred equity	6,808			6,714			1.4
Common equity	46,440			44,590			4.1
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	53,248			51,304			3.8
Noncontrolling interests	465			468			(.6)
Total equity	53.713			51.772			3.7
	,						
Total liabilities and equity	\$669,251			\$578,663			15.7
Net interest income		\$ 9,117			\$6,664		
Gross interest margin			2.46%			2.42%	
Gross interest margin without taxable-equivalent incremen	ts		2.44%			2.40%	
Percent of Earning Assets							
Interest income			4.80%			2.75%	
Interest expense			1.80			.24	
Net interest margin			3.00%			2.51%	
Net interest margin without taxable-equivalent increments			2.98%			2.49%	
			=.00,0			,	

Not meaningful

Interest and rates are presented on a fully taxable-equivalent basis based on a federal income tax rate of 21 percent. Interest income and rates on loans include loan fees. Nonaccrual loans are included in average loan balances.

### Part II — Other Information

**Item 1. Legal Proceedings** — See the information set forth in "Litigation and Regulatory Matters" in Note 16 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements on page 74 of this Report, which is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 1A. Risk Factors** — There are a number of factors that may adversely affect the Company's business, financial results or stock price. Refer to "Risk Factors" in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, for discussion of these risks.

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds — See the information set forth in the "Capital Management" section on page 27 of this Report for information regarding shares repurchased by the Company during the second quarter of 2023, which is incorporated herein by reference

On August 3, 2023, the Company issued 24 million shares of common stock of the Company to an affiliate of MUFG for a purchase price of \$936 million. The proceeds of the issuance were used to repay a portion of the Company's \$3.5 billion debt obligation to MUFG. See "MUFG Union Bank Acquisition" on page 5 of this Report for further information.

#### Item 6. Exhibits

- 3.1 Restated Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.4 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on April 20, 2022).
- 3.2 Amended and Restated Bylaws (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on April 20, 2021).
- 31.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
- 31.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
- 32 <u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. section 1350 as adopted pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
- The following financial statements from the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2023, formatted in Inline XBRL: (i) Consolidated Balance Sheet, (ii) Consolidated Statement of Income, (iii) Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income, (iv) Consolidated Statement of Shareholders' Equity, (v) Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows and (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, tagged as blocks of text and including detailed tags.
- 104 Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document and included in Exhibit 101).

Dated: August 4, 2023

#### SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

U.S. BANCORP

By: /s/ LISA R. STARK

Lisa R. Stark Controller

(Principal Accounting Officer and Duly Authorized Officer)

#### **EXHIBIT 31.1**

#### CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

I, Andrew Cecere, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of U.S. Bancorp;
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- (5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/S/ ANDREW CECERE
Andrew Cecere
Chief Executive Officer

Dated: August 4, 2023

#### **EXHIBIT 31.2**

#### CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

I, Terrance R. Dolan, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of U.S. Bancorp;
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- (5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ TERRANCE R. DOLAN
Terrance R. Dolan
Chief Financial Officer

Dated: August 4, 2023

#### **EXHIBIT 32**

# CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the undersigned, Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of U.S. Bancorp, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), do hereby certify that:

- (1) The Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2023 (the "Form 10-Q") of the Company fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Form 10-Q fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Andrew Cecere	/s/ TERRANCE R. DOLAN
Andrew Cecere	Terrance R. Dolan
Chief Executive Officer	Chief Financial Officer
Dated: August 4, 2023	

## Corporate Information

#### **Executive Offices**

U.S. Bancorp 800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402

#### Common Stock Transfer Agent and Registrar

Computershare acts as our transfer agent and registrar, dividend paying agent and dividend reinvestment plan administrator, and maintains all shareholder records for the Company. Inquiries related to shareholder records, stock transfers, changes of ownership, lost stock certificates, changes of address and dividend payment should be directed to the transfer agent at:

Computershare
P.O. Box 505000
Louisville, KY 40233
Phone: 888-778-1311 or 201-680-6578 (international calls) computershare.com/investor

Registered or Certified Mail: Computershare 462 South 4th Street, Suite 1600 Louisville, KY 40202

Telephone representatives are available weekdays from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., Central Time, and automated support is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Specific information about your account is available on Computershare's Investor Center website.

#### Independent Auditor

Ernst & Young LLP serves as the independent auditor for U.S. Bancorp's financial statements.

#### **Common Stock Listing and Trading**

U.S. Bancorp common stock is listed and traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol USB.

#### **Dividends and Reinvestment Plan**

U.S. Bancorp currently pays quarterly dividends on our common stock on or about the 15th day of January, April, July and October, subject to approval by our Board of Directors. U.S. Bancorp shareholders can choose to participate in a plan that provides automatic reinvestment of dividends and/or optional cash purchase of additional shares of U.S. Bancorp common stock. For more information, please contact our transfer agent, Computershare.

#### **Investor Relations Contact**

George Andersen Senior Vice President, Director of Investor Relations george.andersen@usbank.com Phone: 612-303-3620

#### **Financial Information**

U.S. Bancorp news and financial results are available through our website and by mail.

Website For information about U.S. Bancorp, including news, financial results, annual reports and other documents filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, visit usbank.com and click on About Us.

Mail At your request, we will mail to you our quarterly earnings, news releases, quarterly financial data reported on Form 10-Q, Form 10-K and additional copies of our annual reports. Please contact:

U.S. Bancorp Investor Relations 800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402 investorrelations@usbank.com Phone: 866-775-9668

#### Media Requests

David R. Palombi Global Chief Communications Officer Public Affairs and Communications david.palombi@usbank.com Phone: 612-303-3167

#### **Privacy**

U.S. Bancorp is committed to respecting the privacy of our customers and safeguarding the financial and personal information provided to us. To learn more about the U.S. Bancorp commitment to protecting privacy, visit usbank.com and click on *Privacy*.

#### Ethics

At U.S. Bancorp, our commitment to high ethical standards guides everything we do. Demonstrating this commitment through our words and actions is how each of us does the right thing every day for our customers, shareholders, communities and each other. Our ethical culture has been recognized by the Ethisphere Institute, which again named us to its World's Most Ethical Companies® list.

For details about our Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, visit usbank.com and click on About Us and then Investor Relations then Corporate Governance, and then Governance Documents

#### Diversity, Equity and Inclusion

At U.S. Bancorp, embracing diversity, championing equity and fostering inclusion are business imperatives. We view everything we do through a diversity, equity and inclusion lens to deepen our relationships with our stakeholders: our employees, customers, shareholders and communities.

Our employees bring their whole selves to work. We respect and value each other's differences, strengths and perspectives, and we strive to reflect the communities we serve. This makes us stronger, more innovative and more responsive to our diverse customers' needs.

#### **Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action**

U.S. Bancorp and our subsidiaries are committed to providing Equal Employment Opportunity to all employees and applicants for employment. In keeping with this commitment, employment decisions are made based on abilities, not race, color, religion, creed, citizenship, national origin or ancestry, gender, age, disability, veteran status, sexual orientation, marital status, gender identity or expression, genetic information or any other factors protected by law. The Company complies with municipal, state and federal fair employment laws, including regulations applying to federal contractors.

U.S. Bancorp, including each of our subsidiaries, is an equal opportunity employer committed to creating a diverse workforce.

#### Accessibility

U.S. Bancorp is committed to providing ready access to our products and services so all of our customers, including people with disabilities, can succeed financially. To learn more, visit usbank.com and click on Accessibility.







#### CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

I, Andrew Cecere, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of U.S. Bancorp;
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- (5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ ANDREW CECERE
Andrew Cecere
Chief Executive Officer

Dated: August 4, 2023

#### CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

I, Terrance R. Dolan, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of U.S. Bancorp;
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- (5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ TERRANCE R. DOLAN

Terrance R. Dolan Chief Financial Officer

Dated: August 4, 2023

# CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the undersigned, Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of U.S. Bancorp, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), do hereby certify that:

- (1) The Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2023 (the "Form 10-Q") of the Company fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Form 10-Q fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Andrew Cecere	/s/ TERRANCE R. DOLAN
Andrew Cecere	Terrance R. Dolan
Chief Executive Officer	Chief Financial Officer
Dated: August 4, 2023	